

POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED
30 JUNE 2018
UNAUDITED**

INDEX

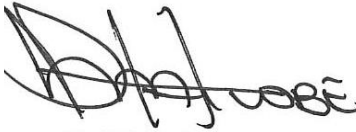
CONTENTS	Page
APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATION	1
GENERAL INFORMATION	2-4
ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITY	
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	5
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	6
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	7
CASH FLOW STATEMENT	8
STATEMENT OF COMPARISONS OF BUDGET vs ACTUAL AMOUNTS	9
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	10-56
APPENDICES (UNAUDITED)	
A SCHEDULE OF INTEREST BEARING BORROWINGS	57
B ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	58
C SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	59
D SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	60
E(1) ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)	61
E(2) ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (CAPITAL EXPENDITURE)	62
F DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES	63
G SCHEDULE OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES	64-70
H LIST OF OTHER EXPENDITURE	71-72
I SUMMARY OF COUNCILLORS REMUNERATION	73-74
J DELAYED PROJECTS	75
k DEVIATION FROM SCM PROCESSES	76-98
L LIST OF IRREGULAR EXPENSES	99

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATION

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 2 to 56, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors as disclosed in note 25 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs determination in accordance with this Act.



Mr DH Makobe

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

31/08/2018
DATE

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2018

Reporting entity's mandate

The City of Polokwane is a category B local authority established in terms of section 151 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)

The principal activities of the City are to:

- > provide democratic and accountable government to the local communities;
- > ensure sustainable service delivery to communities;
- > promote social and economic development;
- > promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- > encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government

The City's operations are governed by the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), the Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998) and various other acts and regulations.

General information

Legal form of the entity

Local Municipality

Polokwane Local Municipality demarcated area

Members of the Council

TP Nkadimeng	Executive Mayor
MJ Ralefatane	Speaker
MK Teffo	Chief Whip
RC Molepo	MMC Finance and LED
NW Kganyago	MMC Water and Sanitation
MF Kubjana	MMC Roads and Storm water
H Shaikh	MMC Land Use Management and Spatial Planning and Deve
LR Setati	MMC Admin and Governance
SM Mashabela	MMC Energy
T Nkwe	MMC Housing
EL Maraba	MMC Community Safety
MJ Maja	MMC Sport, Recreation and Special Focus
SJ Malope	MMC Waste and Environment
AR Baloyi	Member of Council
AH Botha	Member of Council
TDR Chidi	Member of Council
C Coetzee	Member of Council
SJ Dikgale	Member of Council
FA Haas	Member of Council
PJ Hiine	Member of Council
TE Hopane	Member of Council
FJ Joubert	Member of Council
MJ Kaka	Member of Council
N Khan	Member of Council
MW Laka	Member of Council
MV Ledwaba	Member of Council
NJ Lekgodi	Member of Council
Z Lekgodi	Member of Council
LF Lephalala	Member of Council
RF Lourens	Member of Council
MG Mabote	Member of Council
NE Machaba	Member of Council
MF Maenetja	Member of Council
ME Makamela	Member of Council
TP Makgopja	Member of Council
JF Makwela	Member of Council
ME Malatji	Member of Council
MB Malebana	Member of Council

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2018

ME Maleka	Member of Council
RR Malema	Member of Council
HS Manaka	Member of Council
PE Manamela	Member of Council
HM Mankga	Member of Council
HF Marx	Member of Council
AM Masekela	Member of Council
TS Mashau	Member of Council
MC Mashaine	Member of Council
MV Mathye	Member of Council
MT Matonzi	Member of Council
ML Mehlaphe	Member of Council
JL Meyer	Member of Council
MA Moakamedi	Member of Council
MT Modiba	Member of Council
MS Modiba	Member of Council
TF Moeti	Member of Council
TJ Mogale	Member of Council
DM Mohlabeng	Member of Council
MF Mohlasedi	Member of Council
RP Mohlaona	Member of Council
TSP Mojapelo	Member of Council
FJ Molepo	Member of Council
MB Molope	Member of Council
PE Moshoeu	Member of Council
MS Mothapo	Member of Council
ME Mothapo	Member of Council
JE Mothapo	Member of Council
ML Mothata	Member of Council
LS Mothata	Member of Council
MJ Mothiba	Member of Council
KJ Mphekgwana	Member of Council
TG Phaka	Member of Council
MR Phala	Member of Council
MS Phoshoko	Member of Council
KW Phoshoko	Member of Council
M Pretorius	Member of Council
MM Ramakgoakgoa	Member of Council
MF Ramaphakela	Member of Council
MO Ramaphoko	Member of Council
PA Rapetswa	Member of Council
TR Raphela	Member of Council
MW Sathekge	Member of Council
MD Sebati	Member of Council
MR Sekgobela	Member of Council
MP Seleka	Member of Council
MC Sesera	Member of Council
NA Shivhabu	Member of Council
KM Skosana	Member of Council
KG Tsheola	Member of Council
MM Tsiri	Member of Council
K Vallabh	Member of Council

Members of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee

Mr HG Hlomane	Chairperson
Adv. HSRR Nke	Member
Mr R Tshimomola	Member
Ms MP Ramutsheli	Member
Mr BW Mbewu	Member

Municipal Manager
DH Makobe

Chief Financial Officer
N Essa

Auditors

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2018

Auditor General South Africa

Grading of Local Authority
Grade 10

Business address
Civic Centre
C/O Landdros Mare and Bodenstein Street
Polokwane
0699

Postal address
P O Box 111
Polokwane
0700

Bankers
Standard Bank

Lawyers
Pule Incorporated
Mogaswa Attorneys
AM Carrims Attorneys
Maboku Mangena Attorneys
Kgatla Incorporated
Matabane Incorporated
Noko Maimela Incorporated
Rachoene Attorneys

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	Note	2018 R	2017 R Restated
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	15	2 042 879	98 037 995
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions unless specified otherwise	12	529 837 987	458 735 540
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	13	64 880 296	71 201 653
Inventories	11	164 334 102	165 385 222
Investments	9	112 501 102	143 177 996
Current portion of receivables	10	3 891	3 553
VAT receivable	14	41 783 151	29 147 590
Total Current Assets		915 383 408	965 689 549
Non-current assets			
Non-current receivables	10	144 352	148 185
Investments	9	1 000	105 400 873
Property, plant and equipment	8,1	12 675 801 092	12 568 720 597
Intangible assets	8,2	11 146 548	2 439 339
Investment property	8,3	732 808 388	702 055 306
Heritage assets	8,4	15 595 566	15 595 566
Biological assets	8,5	11 833 140	15 570 834
Total Non-current assets		13 447 330 087	13 409 930 702
Total Assets		14 362 713 496	14 375 620 251
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	6	626 792 993	400 278 667
Consumer deposits	5	6 118 376	5 995 502
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	7	61 602 297	120 157 662
Current portion of borrowings	4	48 436 796	59 829 253
Current portion of finance lease liability	38	2 872 234	33 971 316
Total Current Liabilities		745 822 696	620 232 400
Non-current liabilities			
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	6	103 201 323	86 781 960
Consumer deposits	5	66 288 727	64 957 466
Non-current borrowings	4	512 977 719	346 547 557
Non-current finance lease liability	38	3 961 712	4 130 921
Non-current Provisions	36	287 099 765	270 946 890
Total Non-current Liabilities		973 529 246	773 364 793
Total liabilities		1 719 351 942	1 393 597 193
Net assets		12 643 361 554	12 982 023 058
NET ASSETS			
Revaluation Reserves	3	7 427 282 859	7 370 700 893
Accumulated surplus		5 216 078 694	5 611 322 165
Total net assets		12 643 361 554	12 982 023 058

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	Note	2018 R	2017 R Restated
REVENUE			
Revenue from Exchange Transactions			
Service charges	17	1 345 579 883	1 192 281 510
Rental of facilities	18	17 610 065	18 759 971
Investment Revenue – external investments	21	29 592 700	34 088 471
Interest earned – outstanding debtors		77 031 573	67 805 948
Licenses and permits		11 251 033	9 705 007
Income for agency services		17 345 085	15 898 769
Other revenue	22	117 095 397	105 458 595
Total Revenue from exchange transactions		1 615 505 735	1 443 998 270
Revenue from Non Exchange Transactions			
Taxation revenue			
Property rates	16	357 365 467	310 476 433
Transfer revenue			
Government grants recognised - operating	19	939 879 358	793 516 263
Government grants recognised - capital	19	638 144 243	548 523 447
Fines		22 142 769	13 555 829
Other revenue	22	55 656	91 252
Total revenue from non exchange transactions		1 957 587 493	1 666 163 223
Total revenue		3 573 093 228	3 110 161 493
EXPENDITURE			
Employee related costs	23	756 472 343	651 251 445
Remuneration of councillors	24	36 190 111	31 845 968
Bad debts	12	316 506 125	9 451 382
Depreciation/Amortisation	8	885 621 880	749 627 747
Inventory consumed	2	93 472 143	40 561 424
Finance cost	26	63 644 729	37 501 259
Bulk purchases	27	802 365 370	790 111 805
Grants and subsidies paid	28	9 479 750	15 500 000
Contracted services	29	749 738 624	411 456 431
General expenses	29	254 261 467	390 196 025
Total Expenditure		3 967 752 542	3 127 503 487
Gain/loss on water inventory		-522 083	186 844
Finance lease liability written off		11 617 851	0
Additions Investment property		30 753 082	0
Gain /loss on fair value of investment		1 901 029	200 073
Loss on disposal of assets		0	-222 688
Derecognition of assets		-40 596 341	-6 498 021
Gain on the transfer of functions	46	0	961 396 946
Gain/loss on fair value adjustment		-3 737 694	30 616 242
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		-395 243 470	968 337 403

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS 30 JUNE 2018

	Notes	Housing Fund	Revaluation Reserve	Total	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total
			R		R	R
Balance at 30 June 2015		6 955 961	3 433 074 767	3 440 030 728	5 580 539 469	9 020 570 197
Adjustments on amounts receivable					-18 687 656	-18 687 656
Adjustments on amounts payable					0	0
Trade and other payables					834	834
Correction Leased assets- Photocopiers					-50 724	-50 724
Correction Leased assets- Cell phones					-4 661 552	-4 661 552
Contribution bad debt provision					14 975 655	14 975 655
Net gains and (losses) not recognised in the statement of financial performance (Housing Development Fund)	2	19 675	0	19 675		19 675
Realisation of Revaluation Reserve - Derecognition	3		-24 555 566	-24 555 566	24 555 566	0
Transfers to/ from accumulated surplus (reserves)	2	-6 975 636		-6 975 636		-6 975 636
Surplus (deficit) for the period		0	0	0	-99 892 249	-99 892 249
Balance at 30 June 2016		0	3 408 519 201	3 408 519 201	5 496 779 344	8 905 298 545
INEP			3 791 394 462	3 791 394 462	-39 541 651	3 751 852 811
Surplus (deficit) for the period					958 962 372	958 962 372
Balance at 30 June 2017		0	7 199 913 663	7 199 913 663	6 416 200 064	13 616 113 727
Prior year corrections- Expenditure					107 655	107 655
Prior year corrections- Revenue					9 267 377	9 267 377
Prior year corrections- Assets			170 787 230	170 787 230	-814 252 931	-643 465 701
Restated 30 June 2017			7 370 700 893	7 370 700 893	5 611 322 165	12 982 023 058
Realisation of Revaluation Reserve			56 581 966	56 581 966		56 581 966
Surplus (deficit) for the period			0	0	-395 243 470	-395 243 470
Balance at 30 June 2018			7 427 282 859	7 427 282 859	5 216 078 694	12 643 361 554

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	Note	2018 R	2017 R Restated
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash receipted from ratepayers, government and others		3 672 345 124	3 933 252 890
Cash paid to suppliers and employees		-2 997 532 505	-3 168 017 640
Cash generated from operations	31	674 812 619	765 235 250
Interest received		29 592 700	34 088 471
Finance cost paid		-63 644 729	-22 139 291
Tax -VAT (receivable) payable		-12 635 561	56 831 916
Net cash from operating activities		628 125 030	834 016 346
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Acquisitions Property Plant & Equipment		-976 374 342	-777 524 797
Acquisitions Intangible assets		-9 049 615	0
Acquisitions Investment property		0	-343 750
(Increase)/decrease in current investments		136 076 767	-189 578 069
Increase/(decrease) in receivables		3 495	0
Net cash from investment activities		-849 343 695	-967 446 616
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Recieved (payment) of borrowings		155 037 705	175 689 251
Received (payment) of consumer deposits		1 454 135	2 089 465
Received (payment) of finance lease liability		-31 268 290	-32 535 499
Net cash from financing activities		125 223 550	145 243 217
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		-95 995 116	11 812 946
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	15	98 037 995	86 225 049
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	15	2 042 879	98 037 995

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

Description	2017/2018							
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
	R	R	R	R	R	R		
	1	2	3	4	5	7	8	9
Financial Performance								
Property Rates	388 192 000	388 192 000	388 192 000	388 192 000	357 365 467	(30 826 533)	92,06	92,06
Service Charges-electricity revenue	972 299 000	972 299 000	972 299 000	972 299 000	904 661 032	(67 637 968)	93,04	93,04
Service Charges-water revenue	313 385 000	220 845 000	220 845 000	220 845 000	240 283 343	19 438 343	108,80	76,67
Service Charges-sATititation revenue	94 496 000	94 496 000	94 496 000	94 496 000	94 606 531	110 531	100,12	100,12
Service Charges-refuse revenue	104 099 000	104 099 000	104 099 000	104 099 000	106 028 977	1 929 977	101,85	101,85
Rental of facilities	35 454 000	35 454 000	35 454 000	35 454 000	17 610 065	(17 843 935)	49,67	49,67
Investment Revenue – external investments	44 944 000	44 944 000	44 944 000	44 944 000	29 592 700	(15 351 300)	65,84	65,84
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	66 742 000	66 742 000	66 742 000	66 742 000	77 031 573	10 289 573	115,42	115,42
Fines	24 000 000	24 000 000	24 000 000	24 000 000	22 142 769	(1 857 231)	92,26	92,26
Licenses and permits	14 046 000	14 046 000	14 046 000	14 046 000	11 251 033	(2 794 967)	80,10	80,10
Agency services	21 124 000	21 124 000	21 124 000	21 124 000	17 345 085	(3 778 915)	82,11	82,11
Transfers recognised - operational	968 911 000	975 410 140	976 410 140	976 410 140	939 879 358	(36 530 782)	96,26	97,00
Other revenue	244 570 001	400 749 545	399 749 545	399 749 545	117 151 053	(282 598 492)	29,31	47,90
Total Revenue (Excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 292 262 001	3 362 400 685	3 362 400 685	3 362 400 685	2 934 948 985	(427 451 700)	87,29	89,15
Employee Costs	743 621 831	760 798 000	756 472 343	756 472 343	756 472 343	(0)	100,00	101,73
Remuneration of Councillors	38 152 000	38 152 000	36 190 112	36 190 112	36 190 111	(1)	100,00	94,86
Debt Impairment	55 000 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	316 506 125	261 506 125	575,47	575,47
Depreciation and asset impairment	185 000 000	185 000 000	131 959 284	131 959 284	885 621 880	753 662 596	671,13	478,71
Finance Charges	80 000 000	40 000 000	63 644 728	63 644 728	63 644 729	1	100,00	79,56
Bulk purchases	854 322 000	854 322 000	802 365 371	802 365 371	802 365 370	(1)	100,00	93,92
Other materials	204 967 000	18 345 000	93 472 143	93 472 143	93 472 143	(0)	100,00	45,60
Donations	5 720 000	9 720 000	9 479 750	9 479 750	9 479 750	-	100,00	165,73
Contracted services	330 136 000	726 898 000	750 303 989	750 303 989	749 738 624	(565 365)	99,92	227,10
General Expenditure	405 338 887	265 604 887	254 952 166	254 952 166	254 261 467	(690 699)	99,73	62,73
Gain / (loss) on fair value adjustment/disposal of assets			-		584 156	584 156	0,00	0,00
Total Expenditure	2 902 257 718	2 953 839 887	2 953 839 886	2 953 839 886	3 968 336 698	1 014 496 812	134,35	136,73
Surplus/(Deficit)	390 004 283	408 560 798	408 560 799	408 560 799	(1 033 387 713)	(1 441 948 512)	-252,93	-264,97
Transfer Recognised - capital	650 955 000	689 708 275	689 708 275	689 708 275	638 144 243	(51 564 032)	92,52	98,03
Contributions Recognised - capital & contributed assets				-		-	100,00	0,00
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfer and contributions	1 040 959 283	1 098 269 073	1 098 269 074	1 098 269 074	(395 243 470)	(1 493 512 544)	-35,99	-37,97
Share of Surplus/Deficit of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus for the year	1 040 959 283	1 098 269 073	1 098 269 074	1 098 269 074	(395 243 470)	(1 493 512 544)	-35,99	-37,97
Capital expenditure and funds resources								
Capital Expenditure								
Transfers recognised - Capital	650 955 000	689 708 275	689 708 275	689 708 275	638 144 243	(51 564 032)	92,52	98,03
Borrowing	239 000 000	134 000 000	134 000 000	134 000 000	-	(134 000 000)	0,00	0,00
Internally generated funds	340 163 000	407 670 725	407 670 725	407 670 725	-	(407 670 725)	0,00	0,00
Total sources of capital	1 230 118 000	1 231 379 000	1 231 379 000	1 231 379 000	638 144 243	(593 234 757)	51,82	51,88
Cash Flows								
Cash/cash equivalents at the beginning of	60 793 000	18 012 920	18 012 921	18 012 922	98 037 995	80 025 073	544,26	161,27
Net Cash from (Used) operating	1 146 590 408	1 071 226 512	1 071 226 512	1 071 226 512	628 125 030	(443 101 483)	58,64	54,78
Net Cash from (Used) Investing	(1 139 912 100)	(1 139 912 100)	(1 139 912 100)	(1 139 912 100)	(849 343 695)	290 568 405	74,51	74,51
Net Cash from (Used) Financing	199 000 000	94 000 000	94 000 000	94 000 000	125 223 550	31 223 550	133,22	62,93
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	266 471 308	43 327 332	43 327 333	43 327 334	2 042 879	(41 284 455)	4,71	0,77

For the purpose of calculating unauthorised expenditure on depreciation, the depreciation portion on the revalued component of assets are deducted from the real overspending.
The amount for 2017/18 is R 453 200 748 (2016/17 R383 608 246) This was done in accordance with MFMA Circular 58

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

Explanations for material variances of the Municipality's actual financial performance with the budgeted is set out in Appendix E.1

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Presentation of annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period.

1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality and amounts have been rounded off to the nearest rand.

1.2 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.3 Transfer of functions between entities not under common control

Definitions

An acquiree is the entity and/or the functions that the acquirer obtains control of in a transfer of functions.

An acquirer is the entity that obtains control of the acquiree or transferor.

Acquisition date is the date on which the acquirer obtains control of the acquiree.

Contingent consideration is usually, an obligation of the acquirer to transfer additional assets or a residual interest to the former owners of an acquiree as part of the exchange for control of the acquiree if specified future events occur or conditions are met. However, contingent consideration also may give the acquirer the right to the return of previously transferred consideration if specified conditions are met.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of another entity so as to obtain benefit from its activities.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving an entity's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

A merger is the establishment of a new combined entity in which none of the former entities obtain control over any other and no acquirer can be identified.

Non-controlling interest is the interest in the net assets of a controlled entity not attributable, directly or indirectly, to a controlling entity.

Owners (for the purposes of this Standard), is used broadly to include holders of residual interests.

A residual interest is any contract that manifests an interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities.

A residual interest includes contributions from owners, which may be shown as:

- equity instruments or similar forms of unitised capital;
- a formal designation of a transfer of resources (or a class of such transfers) by the parties to the transaction as forming

part of an entity's net assets, either before the contribution occurs or at the time of the contribution; or

- a formal agreement, in relation to the contribution, establishing or increasing an existing financial interest in the net assets of an entity.

1.3 Transfer of functions between entities not under common control

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between entities by transferring functions between entities or into another entity.

The acquisition method

The municipality accounts for each transfer of functions between entities not under common control by applying the acquisition method.

Applying the acquisition method requires:

- (a) identifying the acquirer;
- (b) determining the acquisition date;
- (c) recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree; and
- (d) recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration transferred to the seller.

Identifying the acquirer

For each transfer of functions between entities not under common control, one of the combining entities is identified as the acquirer.

The terms and conditions of a transfer of functions undertaken between entities not under common control are set out in a binding arrangement.

Determining the acquirer includes a consideration of, amongst other things, which of the combining entities initiated the transaction or event, the relative size of the combining entities, as well as whether the assets or revenue of one of the entities involved in the transaction or event significantly exceed those of the other entities. If no acquirer can be identified, the transaction or event is accounted for in terms of the Standard of GRAP on Mergers.

Determining the acquisition date

The acquirer identifies the acquisition date, which is the date on which it obtains control of the acquiree.

All relevant facts and circumstances are considered in identifying the transfer date.

Recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree

Recognition principle

As of the acquisition date, the municipality as acquirer recognises, the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree.

Recognition conditions:

To qualify for recognition as part of applying the acquisition method, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed must meet the definitions of assets and liabilities in the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements and the recognition criteria in the applicable Standards of GRAP at the acquisition date.

In addition, to qualify for recognition as part of applying the acquisition method, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed must be part of what the municipality as acquirer and the acquiree (or its former owners) agreed in the binding arrangement rather than the result of separate transactions.

Operating leases:

The municipality as acquirer recognises no assets or liabilities related to an operating lease in which the acquiree is the lessee.

The municipality as acquirer determines whether the terms of each operating lease in which the acquiree is the lessee are favourable or unfavourable. The municipality as acquirer recognises an intangible asset if the terms of an operating lease are favourable relative to market terms and a liability if the terms are unfavourable relative to market terms.

An identifiable intangible asset may be associated with an operating lease, which may be evidenced by market participants' willingness to pay a price for the lease even if it is at market terms.

Intangible assets:

The municipality as acquirer separately recognises the identifiable intangible assets acquired in a transfer of functions. An intangible asset is identifiable if it meets either the separability criterion or the contractual-legal right criterion.

1.3 Transfer of functions between entities not under common control

Classifying or designating identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a transfer of functions:

At the acquisition date, the municipality as acquirer classifies or designates the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed as necessary to apply other Standards of GRAP subsequent to the acquisition date. The municipality as acquirer makes those classifications or designations on the basis of the terms of the binding arrangement, economic conditions, its operating or accounting policies and other relevant conditions as they exist at the acquisition date.

Measurement principle

The municipality as acquirer measures the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.

Non-controlling interest in an acquiree:

For each transfer of functions, the municipality as acquirer measures at the acquisition date components of non-controlling interests in the acquiree that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the entity's net assets in the event of liquidation at either:

- fair value; or
- the present ownership instruments' proportionate share in the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets.

Assets with uncertain cash flows (valuation allowances):

The municipality as acquirer does not recognise a separate valuation allowance as of the acquisition date for assets acquired in a transfer of functions that are measured at their acquisition-date fair values because the effects of uncertainty about future cash flows are included in the fair value measure.

Assets subject to operating leases in which the acquiree is the lessor:

In measuring the acquisition-date fair value of an asset such as a building or a patent that is subject to an operating lease in which the acquiree is the lessor, the municipality as acquirer takes into account the terms of the lease.

Exceptions to the recognition principles

Contingent liabilities:

The requirements in the Standard of GRAP on Provisions, Contingent assets and Contingent liabilities do not apply in determining which contingent liabilities to recognise as of the acquisition date. Instead, the municipality as acquirer recognises as of the acquisition date a contingent liability assumed in a transfer of functions if it is a present obligation that arises from past events and its fair value can be measured reliably.

Exceptions to both the recognition and measurement principles

Employee benefits:

The municipality as acquirer recognises and measures a liability (or asset, if any) related to the acquiree's employee benefit arrangements in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Employee Benefits.

Indemnification assets:

The seller in a transfer of functions may contractually indemnify the municipality as acquirer for the outcome of a contingency or uncertainty related to all or part of a specific asset or liability. The municipality as acquirer recognises an indemnification asset at the same time that it recognises the indemnified item measured on the same basis as the indemnified item, subject to the need for a valuation allowance for uncollectible amounts. Therefore, if the indemnification relates to an asset or a liability that is recognised at the acquisition date and measured at its acquisition-date fair value, the municipality as acquirer recognises the indemnification asset at the acquisition date measured at its acquisition-date fair value. For an indemnification asset measured at fair value, the effects of uncertainty about future cash flow because of collectability considerations are included in the fair value measure and a separate valuation allowance is not necessary.

Exceptions to the measurement principle

Reacquired rights:

The municipality as acquirer measures the value of a reacquired right recognised as an intangible asset on the basis of the remaining contractual term of the related contract or other binding arrangement regardless of whether market participants would consider potential renewals of the contract or other binding arrangement in determining its fair value

1.3 Transfer of functions between entities not under common control

Assets held for sale:

The municipality as acquirer measures an acquired non-current asset (or disposal group) that is classified as held for sale at the acquisition date in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Non-current assets held for sale and Discontinued operations at fair value less costs to sell.

Recognising and measuring the difference between the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the consideration transferred (if any)

The municipality as acquirer recognises the difference between the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the consideration transferred (if any) as of the acquisition date in surplus or deficit. This difference is measured as the excess of (a) over (b) below:

(a) the aggregate of:

- (i) the consideration transferred (if any) measured in accordance with this Standard, which generally requires acquisition-date fair value;
- (ii) the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree measured in accordance with this Standard; and
- (iii) in a transfer of functions achieved in stages, the acquisition-date fair value of the entity as acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree.

(b) the net of the acquisition-date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed measured in accordance with this Standard

Subsequent measurement and accounting

In general, a municipality as acquirer subsequently measure and account for assets acquired, liabilities assumed or incurred and the residual interest issued in a transfer of functions in accordance with other applicable Standards of GRAP or those items, depending on their nature.

1.4 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

Trade receivables / Held to maturity investments and/or loans and receivables

The municipality assesses its loans and receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. The municipality makes judgements as to whether there is observable data indicating a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows from a financial asset.

The impairment for loans and receivables is calculated on a portfolio basis, based on historical loss ratios, adjusted for national and industry-specific economic conditions and other indicators present at the reporting date that correlate with defaults on the portfolio. These annual loss ratios are applied to loan balances in the portfolio and scaled to the estimated loss emergence period.

Allowance for slow moving, damaged and obsolete stock

An allowance for stock to write stock down to the lower of cost or net realisable value. Management have made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell on certain inventory items. The write down is included in the operation impairment of assets note.

Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets (such as trading and available-for-sale securities) is based on quoted market prices at the end of the reporting period. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the municipality is the current bid price.

The carrying value less impairment provision of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

Impairment testing

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the

carrying amount may not be recoverable.

The municipality has identified all its capital assets excluding Investment Property, as non-cash generating assets as it is the municipality's view that the primary objective of these assets are to provide a service and not to generate a commercial return. In addition, goodwill is tested on an annual basis for impairment. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of goodwill and tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by a number of factors including [list entity specific variables, i.e. production estimates, supply demand], together with economic factors such as [list economic factors such as exchange rates inflation interest].

1.4 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 19 - Provisions.

Useful lives of assets

The municipality's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges. This estimate is based on industry norm. Management will increase the depreciation charge where useful lives are less than previously estimated useful lives.

Post retirement benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

The municipality determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the pension obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the municipality considers the interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability.

Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in Note 10.

Effective interest rate

The municipality used the prime interest rate to discount future cash flows.

Allowance for doubtful debts

On debtors an impairment loss is recognised in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the debtors carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

Residual value

The estimated value of an asset at the end of its useful life, or the value that remains at the end of the analysis period where the asset useful life exceed the analysis period. The residual value is considered as a benefit (cash inflow) in the final year of the analysis period.

Inventories

Unsold properties are taken at fair value on the date when the intention to dispose land has arisen to the inventory from investment property on initial recognition.

Revenue-estimation meter readings

Where meter readings are not available meter readings are estimated as follows:

- i) where the readings are not available other than as a result of a meter fault, estimations are done by using the consumption of the reading of the same period of the preceeding year, or an average of any consecutive two months
- ii) where Council or the owner are of the opinion that the meter is faulty, such a meter must be replaced and sent for testing. The results of the testing of a meter will determine the correction of the account as prescribed in the respective year's Tariff of Charges Policy.

1.5 Biological assets

The entity recognises a biological assets or agricultural produce when, and only when:

- the entity controls the asset as a result of past events;
- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality; and

- the fair value or cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Biological assets are measured at their fair value less costs to sell.

The fair value of livestock is determined based on market prices of livestock of similar age, breed, and genetic merit.

A gain or loss arising on initial recognition of agricultural produce at fair value less costs to sell is included in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

Where market determined prices or values are not available, the present value of the expected net cash inflows from the asset, discounted at a current market-determined pre-tax rate where applicable is used to determine fair value.

An unconditional government grant related to a biological assets measured at its fair value less costs to sell is recognised as income when the government grant becomes receivable.

1.5 Biological assets (Continued)

Where fair value cannot be measured reliably, biological assets are measured at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

1.6 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for meeting service delivery objectives:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services or for
- administrative purposes, or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

Transfers are made to and or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property (property, plant and equipment), the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the entity accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

The cost of day to day servicing of investment property is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Fair value

Subsequent to initial measurement investment property is measured at fair value. This entails determining the fair value of the investment property on a regular basis. To the extent that the fair value model is applied investment property is not depreciated. Fair value gains/losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Derecognition

An investment property is derecognised when there is a disposal or no future economic benefits or service potential are to be

derived from the property. All gains or losses, which result from the derecognition, are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.7 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also include the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

1.7 Property, plant and equipment

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, except for land, community assets and infrastructure assets which are carried at revaluation amount being the fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Revaluations are made with sufficient regularity such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the end of the reporting period.

When an item of property, plant and equipment is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is restated proportionately with the change in the gross carrying amount of the asset so that the carrying amount of the asset after revaluation equals its revalued amount.

Any increase in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is credited directly to a revaluation surplus. The increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

Any decrease in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is recognised in surplus or deficit in the current period. The decrease is debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

The revaluation surplus is transferred to the Accumulated Surpluses / (Deficits) Account on de-recognition of an asset. The amount transferred is equal to the difference between depreciation based on the revalued carrying amount and depreciation based on the original cost of the asset. If a revaluation is necessary, all assets of that class are revalued.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Item Depreciation method Average useful life

Land Straight line infinite

Office equipment Straight line 3-10 years

IT equipment Straight line 3-7 years

Infrastructure Straight line 3-100 years

Community Straight line 5-100 years

Other property, plant and equipment Straight line 2-15years

Land is not depreciated as it has an indefinite useful life.

An entity shall assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the entity's expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the entity shall revise the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The changes shall be accounted for as a change in accounting estimates.

In assessing whether there is any indication that the expected useful life of an asset has changed, an entity considers the following indications

- a) The composition of an asset has changed during the reporting period, that is, the significant components of the asset changed.
- b) The use of the asset has changed, because of the following:
 - i) The entity has changed the manner in which the asset is used.

- ii) The entity has changed the utilisation rate of the asset.
- iii) The entity has made a decision to dispose of the asset in a future reporting period(s) such that this decision changes the expected period over which the asset will be used.
- iv) Technological, environmental, commercial or other changes that occurred during the reporting period that have, or will, change the use of the asset.
- v) Legal or similar limits placed on the use of the asset have changed.
- vi) The asset was idle or retired from use during the reporting period.
- c) The asset is approaching the end of its previously expected useful life.
- d) Planned repairs and maintenance on, or refurbishment of, the asset and/or its significant components either being undertaken or delayed.
- e) Environmental factors, for instance, increased rainfall or humidity, adverse changes in temperature or increased exposure to pollution.
- f) There is evidence that the condition of the asset improved or declined based on assessments undertaken during the reporting period.
- g) The asset is assessed as being impaired in accordance with the Standards of GRAP on Impairment of Cash-generating Assets and Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets.

1.7 Property, plant and equipment

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Assets which the municipality holds for rentals to others and subsequently routinely sell as part of the ordinary course of activities, are transferred to inventories when the rentals end and the assets are available-for-sale. Proceeds from sales of these assets are recognised as revenue. All cash flows on these assets are included in cash flows from operating activities in the cash flow statement.

1.8 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable as an intangible asset if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost

An intangible asset acquired at no or nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred. An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- there is an ability to use or sell it.
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the assets
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item Useful life

Computer software, internally generated 3-5 years

Computer software, other 3-5 years

Amortisation begins when the asset is available for use.

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

1.9 Heritage assets

Assets are resources controlled by an municipality as a result of past events and from which future economic benefits or service potential are expected to flow to the municipality.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised after deducting accumulated impairment losses.

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance

1.9 Heritage assets

and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Recognition

The municipality recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Subsequent measurement

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets is carried at its cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Although a heritage asset is not depreciated, the asset is assessed for impairment at each reporting date to disclose whether there is an indication that it may be impaired.

If a heritage asset's carrying amount is decreased as a result of a revaluation, the decrease is recognised in surplus or deficit. However, the decrease is debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that heritage asset.

Derecognition

The municipality derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.

1.10 Investments in controlled entities

In the municipality's separate annual financial statements, investments in investments in controlled entities are carried at cost.

Investments in controlled entities that are accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy on Financial instruments in the consolidated annual financial statements, are accounted for in the same way in the controlling entity's separate annual financial statements.

1.11 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

A financial asset is:

- cash;
- a residual interest of another entity; or
- a contractual right to:
 - receive cash or another financial asset from another entity; or
 - exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the entity.

A residual interest is any contract that manifests an interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities.

Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value [if subsequently measured at fair value].

The entity first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the entity analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The municipality accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions

(Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

1.11 Financial instruments

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the municipality establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. The objective of using a valuation technique is to establish what the transaction price would have been on the measurement date in an arm's length exchange motivated by normal operating considerations. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the instrument and that technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the entity uses that technique. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs and relies as little as possible on entity-specific inputs. It incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Periodically, the municipality calibrates the valuation technique and tests it for validity using prices from any observable current market transactions in the same instrument (i.e. without modification or repackaging) or based on any available observable market data.

The fair value of a financial liability with a demand feature (e.g. a demand deposit) is not less than the amount payable on demand, discounted from the first date that the amount could be required to be paid.

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The entity assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly OR through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed directly OR by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Derecognition

Financial assets

The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the entity, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity :
 - derecognise the asset; and

recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

Financial liabilities

The entity removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

1.12 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

1.12 Leases

Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability. The liability is not discounted.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in statement of financial performance.

Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

1.13 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for;

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost

and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

1.14 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return. An asset generates a commercial return when it is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-oriented entity.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

Where items of property, plant and equipment have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the period the impairment is recognised. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of the impairment is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable

1.14 Impairment of cash-generating assets

amount of the cash-generating unit.

Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

1.15 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also tests a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined using the following approach:

Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the municipality would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overdesigned or overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for goods or services the asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset.

Restoration cost approach

Restoration cost is the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to its pre-impaired level. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.

Service units approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. The current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment is determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the non-cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standards of GRAP.

1.15 Impairment of non cash-generating assets

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

1.16 Employee benefits

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by an entity in exchange for service rendered by employees.

A qualifying insurance policy is an insurance policy issued by an insurer that is not a related party (as defined in the Standard of GRAP on Related Party Disclosures) of the reporting entity, if the proceeds of the policy can be used only to pay or fund employee benefits under a defined benefit plan and are not available to the reporting entity's own creditors (even in liquidation) and cannot be paid to the reporting entity, unless either:

- the proceeds represent surplus assets that are not needed for the policy to meet all the related employee benefit obligations; or
- the proceeds are returned to the reporting entity to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

Termination benefits are employee benefits payable as a result of either:

- an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date; or
- an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits.

Other long-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than post-employment benefits and termination benefits) that are not due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Vested employee benefits are employee benefits that are not conditional on future employment.

Composite social security programmes are established by legislation and operate as multi-employer plans to provide post employment benefits as well as to provide benefits that are not consideration in exchange for service rendered by employees.

A constructive obligation is an obligation that derives from an entity's actions where by an established pattern of past practice, published policies or a sufficiently specific current statement, the entity has indicated to other parties that it will accept certain responsibilities and as a result, the entity has created a valid expectation on the part of those other parties that it will discharge those responsibilities.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the undiscounted amount of the benefits, the entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and

1.16 Employee benefits

- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The entity measure the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which an entity provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid

exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, an entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and

- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Where contributions to a defined contribution plan do not fall due wholly within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service, they are discounted. The rate used to discount reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the obligation.

Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognise actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur.

Assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund are assets (other than non-transferable financial instruments issued by the reporting entity) that are held by an entity (a fund) that is legally separate from the reporting entity and exists solely to pay or fund employee benefits and are available to be used only to pay or fund employee benefits, are not available to the reporting entity's own creditors (even in liquidation), and cannot be returned to the reporting entity, unless either:

- the remaining assets of the fund are sufficient to meet all the related employee benefit obligations of the plan or the reporting entity; or
- the assets are returned to the reporting entity to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognise past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

Plan assets comprise assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund and qualifying insurance policies.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The return on plan assets is interest, dividends or similar distributions and other revenue derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets, less any costs of administering the plan (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the plan itself.

The entity account not only for its legal obligation under the formal terms of a defined benefit plan, but also for any constructive obligation that arises from the entity's informal practices. Informal practices give rise to a constructive obligation where the

1.16 Employee benefits

entity has no realistic alternative but to pay employee benefits. An example of a constructive obligation is where a change in the entity's informal practices would cause unacceptable damage to its relationship with employees.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly;
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement

The amount determined as a defined benefit liability may be negative (an asset). The entity measure the resulting asset at the lower of:

- the amount determined above; and
- the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan. The present value of these economic benefits is determined using a discount rate which reflects the time value of money.

Any adjustments arising from the limit above is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The entity determine the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The entity recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;

- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- actuarial gains and losses;
- past service cost;
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).

The entity uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation. In determining the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost, an entity shall attribute benefit to periods of service under the plan's benefit formula. However, if an employee's service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than in earlier years, an entity shall attribute benefit on a straight-line basis from:

- the date when service by the employee first leads to benefits under the plan (whether or not the benefits are conditional on further service); until
- the date when further service by the employee will lead to no material amount of further benefits under the plan, other than from further salary increases.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The entity recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises:

- any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation; and
- any resulting change in the fair value of the plan assets.

Before determining the effect of a curtailment or settlement, the entity re-measure the obligation (and the related plan assets, if any) using current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices).

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is [OR is not] presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The entity offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the entity has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;

1.16 Employee benefits

- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
 - those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
 - past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

1.17 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
 - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

- necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality

No obligation arises as a consequence of the sale or transfer of an operation until the municipality is committed to the sale or transfer, that is, there is a binding arrangement.

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in entity combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 47.

1.18 Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

1.18 Commitments

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation should be disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if both the following criteria are met:

- Contracts should be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maintenance services); and
- Contracts should relate to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the entity – therefore salary commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

1.19 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the significant act is executed.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by .

Interest and royalties

Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality, and
- The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

Royalties are recognised as they are earned in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreements.

1.20 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and receivable by an municipality, which represents an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

Conditions on transferred assets are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset is required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Control of an asset arise when the municipality can use or otherwise benefit from the asset in pursuit of its objectives and can exclude or otherwise regulate the access of others to that benefit.

1.20 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Exchange transactions are transactions in which one entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash, goods, services, or use of assets) to another entity in exchange.

Expenses paid through the tax system are amounts that are available to beneficiaries regardless of whether or not they pay taxes.

Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations.

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, an municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Restrictions on transferred assets are stipulations that limit or direct the purposes for which a transferred asset may be used, but do not specify that future economic benefits or service potential is required to be returned to the transferor if not deployed

as specified.

Stipulations on transferred assets are terms in laws or regulation, or a binding arrangement, imposed upon the use of a transferred asset by entities external to the reporting municipality.

Tax expenditures are preferential provisions of the tax law that provide certain taxpayers with concessions that are not available to others.

The taxable event is the event that the government, legislature or other authority has determined will be subject to taxation. Taxes are economic benefits or service potential compulsorily paid or payable to entities, in accordance with laws and or regulations, established to provide revenue to government. Taxes do not include fines or other penalties imposed for breaches of the law.

Transfers are inflows of future economic benefits or service potential from non-exchange transactions, other than taxes.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a nonexchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

Transfers

Apart from Services in kind, which are not recognised, the municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

Bequests

Bequests that satisfy the definition of an asset are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality, and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

1.21 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset when it is probable that they will result in future economic benefits or service potential to the municipality, and the costs can be measured reliably. The municipality applies this consistently to all borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or production of all qualifying assets of the municipality. The amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation is determined as follows:

- Actual borrowing costs on funds specifically borrowed for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset less any investment income on the temporary investment of those borrowings.
- Weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the municipality on funds generally borrowed for the purpose

of obtaining a qualifying asset. The borrowing costs capitalised do not exceed the total borrowing costs incurred.

The capitalisation of borrowing costs commences when all the following conditions have been met:

- expenditures for the asset have been incurred;
- borrowing costs have been incurred; and
- activities that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are undertaken.

When the carrying amount or the expected ultimate cost of the qualifying asset exceeds its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount or net realisable value or replacement cost, the carrying amount is written down or written off in accordance with the accounting policy on Impairment of Assets and Inventories as per accounting policy number 1.13, 1.14 and 1.15. In certain circumstances, the amount of the write-down or write-off is written back in accordance with the same accounting policy.

Capitalisation is suspended during extended periods in which active development is suspended.

Capitalisation ceases when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Change in accounting policy due to amendments to GRAP 5 - Borrowing costs

The adoption of amendments to GRAP 5 - Borrowing costs resulted in a change in accounting policy during the current period. The effect of the change is that borrowing costs are now capitalised when incurred, and this change is applied prospectively since . The effective date of the amendments were .

Borrowing costs, incurred both before and after the effective date of this amendment and related to qualifying assets for which the commencement date for capitalisation is prior to the effective date of this Standard, is recognised in accordance with the municipality's previous accounting policy.

1.22 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current 9 months.

1.23 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the 9 months that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.24 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the 9 months that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.25 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure as defined in section 1 of the MFMA is expenditure other than unauthorised expenditure, incurred in contravention of or that is not in accordance with a requirement of any applicable legislation, including -

- (a) this Act; or
- (b) the State Tender Board Act, 1968 (Act No. 86 of 1968), or any regulations made in terms of the Act; or
- (c) any provincial law

National Treasury practice note no. 4 of 2008/2009 which was issued in terms of sections 76(1) to 76(4) of the MFMA requires the following (effective from 1 April 2008):

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.26 Housing development fund

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund. Housing selling schemes, both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

1.27 Revaluation reserve

The surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment is credited to a non-distributable reserve. The revaluation surplus is realised, through a transfer from the revaluation reserve to the accumulated surplus/deficit. On disposal, the net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus/deficit while gains or losses on disposal, based on revalued amounts, are credited or charged to the statement of financial performance.

1.28 Segment information

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available.

Reportable segments are the actual segments which are reported on in the segment report. They are the segments identified above or alternatively an aggregation of two or more of those segments where the aggregation criteria are met.

Measurement

The amount of each segment item reported is the measure reported to management for the purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to the segment and assessing its performance. Adjustments and eliminations made in preparing the entity's financial statements and allocations of revenues and expenses are included in determining reported segment surplus or deficit only if they are included in the measure of the segment's surplus or deficit that is used by management. Similarly, only those assets and liabilities that are included in the measures of the segment's assets and segment's liabilities that are used by management are reported for that segment. If amounts are allocated to reported segment surplus or deficit, assets or liabilities, those amounts are allocated on a reasonable basis.

If management uses only one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources, segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities are reported in terms of that measure. If management uses more than one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities, the reported measures are those that management believes are determined in accordance with the measurement principles most consistent with those used in measuring the corresponding amounts in the entity's financial statements.

1.29 Budget information

Municipality are typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

General purpose financial reporting by municipality shall provide information on whether resources were obtained and used in accordance with the legally adopted budget.

The approved budget is prepared on a cash basis and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2016/07/01 to 2017/06/30.

The budget for the economic entity includes all the entities approved budgets under its control.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

1.30 Related parties

The municipality operates in an economic sector currently dominated by entities directly or indirectly owned by the South African Government. As a consequence of the constitutional independence of the three spheres of government in South Africa, only entities within the national sphere of government are considered to be related parties.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

Only transactions with related parties not at arm's length or not in the ordinary course of business are disclosed.

1.31 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

1.32 Adoption of new and revised standards

Entities are required to apply the standards of GRAP where the Minister has determined the effective date. In the current year, the Municipality has adopted all new and revised standards and interpretations issued by the ASB that are relevant to its operations and are effective.

The Municipality has not adopted a GRAP standard that is not yet effective, but has based its accounting policies on such standards. Effective dates have been determined for some of the standards, while for the others, no effective dates have yet been determined. At the date of the submission of these financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2018, the following are approved standards of GRAP for which no effective dates have been determined yet:

GRAP 32 Service concession arrangements: Grantor

GRAP 108 Statutory receivables

IGRAP 17 Service concession arrangements where the grantor controls a significant residual interest in an asset

All the above standards, where applicable, will be complied with in the financial statements once the standards take effect.

Preliminary investigations indicated that other than additional disclosure, the impact of the standards on the financial statements will be minimal.

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2017 or later periods:

GRAP 20: Related parties

The objective of this standard is to ensure that a reporting entity's annual financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties.

An entity that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting (in this standard referred to as the reporting entity) shall apply this standard in:

- identifying related party relationships and transactions;
- identifying outstanding balances, including commitments, between an entity and its related parties;
- identifying the circumstances in which disclosure of the items in (a) and (b) is required; and
- determining the disclosures to be made about those items.

This standard requires disclosure of related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, in the consolidated and separate financial statements of the reporting entity in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements. This standard also applies to individual annual financial statements

Disclosure of related party transactions, outstanding balances, including commitments, and relationships with related parties may affect users' assessments of the financial position and performance of the reporting entity and its ability to deliver agreed services, including assessments of the risks and opportunities facing the entity. This disclosure also ensures that the reporting entity is transparent about its dealings with related parties.

2. New standards and interpretations

The standard states that a related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. As a minimum, the following are regarded as related parties of the reporting entity:

- A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the reporting entity if that person:
 - has control or joint control over the reporting entity;
 - has significant influence over the reporting entity;
 - is a member of the management of the entity or its controlling entity.

- An entity is related to the reporting entity if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others);
 - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member);
 - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party;
 - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
 - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the entity or an entity related to the entity. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity;
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a); and
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a); and
 - a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

The standard furthermore states that related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

The standard elaborates on the definitions and identification of:

- Close member of the family of a person;
- Management;
- Related parties;
- Remuneration; and
- Significant influence

The standard sets out the requirements, inter alia, for the disclosure of:

- Control;
- Related party transactions; and
- Remuneration of management

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agents

The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principalagent arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement.

The Standard does not introduce new recognition or measurement requirements for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from principal-agent arrangements. The Standard does however provide guidance on whether revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities should be recognised by an agent or a principal, as well as prescribe what information should be disclosed when an entity is a principal or an agent.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Identifying whether an entity is a principal or agent, Accounting by a principal or agent, Presentation, Disclosure, Transitional provisions and Effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 110: Living and Non-Living Resources

The objective of this standard is to prescribe the:

- a) recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for living resources; and
- b) disclosure requirements for non-living resources

It furthermore covers Definitions, Recognition, Measurement, Depreciation, Impairment, Compensation for Impairment, Transfers, Derecognition, Disclosure, Transitional provision and Effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	2018 R	2017 R Restated
2. Inventory consumed		
Standard rated	5 531 186	
Zero rated	558 544	0
Materials and supplies	86 975 779	40 561 424
Water consumed	406 633	0
	93 472 143	40 561 424

Inventory Consumed are now shown as a separate category on the Statement of Financial Performance. It was previously part of General Expenses.

3. RESERVES

- Balance Beginning of the Year
- Prior period correction
- Revaluation of assets

Revaluation Reserve

7 370 700 893	3 408 519 201
0	170 787 230
56 581 966	3 791 394 462
7 427 282 859	7 370 700 893

4. BORROWINGS

Non-Current Borrowings

Annuity loans

512 977 719	346 547 557
512 977 719	346 547 557

Current Portion of Borrowings

Annuity loans

48 436 796	59 829 253
48 436 796	59 829 253
561 414 515	406 376 810

Refer to Appendix A for more detail on long term liabilities.

The Fair value of all long term loans approximates their book value.

Long term loan commitments:

The Municipality had entered into a loan agreement with the Development Bank of Southern Africa in February 2011 to borrow R320 million at a interest rate of 8.875% over 10 years. The last installment is repayable on 30 June 2021.

The Municipality had entered into a loan agreement with the Development Bank of Southern Africa in February 2011 to borrow R50 million at a interest rate of 11.52% over 10 years. The last installment is repayable on 30 June 2020.

The Municipality had entered into a loan agreement with the Development Bank of Southern Africa in February 2016 to borrow R42,8 million at a interest rate of 9.00% over 1.96 years. The last installment is repayable on 30 June 2018. The loan will be funded through Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant.

The Municipality had entered into a loan agreement with the Development Bank of Southern Africa in March 2017 to borrow R235 million at a interest rate of 10.756% over 14.92 years. The last installment is repayable on 31 January 2032.

The Municipality had entered into a loan agreement with Standard Bank in January 2018 to borrow R205 million at a interest rate of 10.98% over 15years. The last installment is repayable on 31 January 2032.

No loans are secured against any assets of the Municipality

5. CONSUMER DEPOSITS

Short term portion
Long term portion
Water and electricity & other

6 118 376	5 995 502
66 288 727	64 957 466
72 407 103	70 952 968

Guarantees held in lieu of electricity and water deposits

13 315 559	11 903 650
-------------------	-------------------

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	2018	2017
	R	R
6. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Current		
Trade Creditors	406 011 386	250 446 202
Amounts received in advance	49 318 610	43 869 348
INEP	39 541 651	0
Deferred income elec pre-paid	4 130 136	4 130 136
Leave bonus (13th cheque)	15 458 647	13 629 714
Staff leave Current	9 102 301	7 624 117
Retention withheld on projects	86 492 257	68 115 330
Unidentified receipts	15 802 643	11 766 054
Other minor payables	935 360	697 766
	<u>626 792 993</u>	<u>400 278 667</u>
Non Current	103 201 323	86 781 960
Staff leave Non Current	<u>103 201 323</u>	<u>86 781 960</u>
7. CURRENT UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FROM GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC DONATIONS		
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	39 666 221	4 808 921
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	10 363 501	59 047 078
Limpopo Provincial Government	2 949 710	2 949 710
Housing Accreditation Grant	480 840	454 878
Integrated National Electrification Grant	0	39 541 651
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	7 242 025	12 455 425
Capricorn District Municipality	900 000	900 000
	<u>61 602 297</u>	<u>120 157 662</u>
See note 19 and 20 for reconciliation of unspent grants. These amounts are invested until utilised.		

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

8 ASSETS

8.1 PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	Land R	Community Assets	Infrastructure R	Movable & Other R	Finance lease R	Total R
Carrying values at 30 June 2017	48 598 948	2 261 639 672	10 865 079 100	50 398 582	30 885 848	13 256 602 150
Cost	48 598 948	3 891 011 435	22 069 391 064	157 815 712	140 332 336	26 307 149 493
Accumulated depreciation – cost	0	-1 629 371 762	-11 204 311 964	-107 417 130	-109 446 488	-13 050 547 344
Prior year adjustments - cost	133 274 331	7 810	28 531 042	3 122 584	0	164 935 767
Prior year adjustments - acc impairment	0	-117 874	-2 141 204	0	0	-2 259 078
Prior year adjustments - acc depreciation	0	-131 469 185	-731 820 775	12 672 288	59 430	-850 558 241
Restated Carrying value at 1 July 2017	181 873 279	2 130 060 424	10 159 648 163	66 193 454	30 945 278	12 568 720 597
Acquisitions	0		7 046 257	77 139 459	8 274 446	92 460 162
Transfers/Derecognition	100	9 986 522	125 668 657	56 581 989	0	192 237 268
Capital Work in Progress	0	116 265 598	632 116 825	0	0	741 336 166
Capital expenditure	0	126 252 120	751 307 056	0	0	877 559 177
Transfer out of capital work in progress	0	-9 986 522	-126 236 488	0	0	-136 223 010
Depreciation based on Cost		-133 481 665	-713 612 065	-16 770 641	-21 415 102	-885 279 473
Impairment loss	0	0	-4 853 363			-4 853 363
Landfill provision	0	0	6 355 003			6 355 003
Loss on disposal of assets	0	-138 113	-23 925 748	0	-11 111 409	-35 175 270
Cost	0	-1 355 315	-62 269 450	0	-139 746 633	-203 371 397
Accumulated depreciation	0	1 217 202	38 343 702	0	128 635 224	168 196 128
Carrying values at 30 June 2018	181 873 379	2 122 692 767	10 181 397 473	183 144 261	6 693 212	12 675 801 092
Cost	181 873 379	4 015 916 051	22 799 793 141	294 659 744	8 860 149	27 301 102 464
Accumulated Impairment	0	-117 874	-6 994 567	0	0	-7 112 441
Accumulated depreciation – cost	0	-1 893 105 410	-12 611 401 102	-111 515 482	-2 166 937	-14 618 188 931

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant & equipment, including the capital under construction.

Infrastructure and Community Assets: Annual review meetings were conducted with all Strategic Business Units during which impairment triggers and asset performance

Capital work in progress: The following table indicates the opening balances and yearly movements:

	Community assets	Infrastructure Assets	TOTAL
Opening Balance at 1 July 2016	99 792 734	316 563 787	416 356 521
Additional cost	63 305 469	594 603 328	657 908 797
Transfers to asset register	(4 327 211)	(277 071 226)	(281 398 437)
Closing balance as at 30 June 2017	158 770 991	634 095 890	792 866 881
Opening Balance at 1 July 2017	158 770 991	634 095 890	792 866 881
Additional cost	126 252 120	758 353 297	884 605 417
Transfers to asset register	(9 986 522)	(133 282 746)	(143 269 268)
Closing balance as at 30 June 2018	275 036 589	1 259 166 441	1 534 203 030

Moveable assets: During the asset verification movable assets were identified which were not previously included in the asset register. These assets were fair valued. The fair value of an asset is represented by a depreciated replacement cost, which in turn is a product of the assessed condition of the asset and comparable prices within an

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

active markets or identical/similar assets.

Refer to note 29 for the disclosure of the effect of the prior period adjustment.

During the year Remaining Useful Lives were reviewed on all depreciable assets and adjusted where necessary.

During the year the municipality realigned the fixed asset register to be inline with the mSCOA requirements. As a result, some asset classes were reclassified

Land: Properties to the value of R725 452 000 for which title deeds are registered under the name of the Municipality, have not been included in the Municipality's financial records. These properties are represented by ex R 293 and other land parcels, vacant and improved, over which the municipality does not execute any form of control or have any legal claim to ownership.

Assets are not pledged as collateral.

Delayed projects

See annexure J for detail of delayed projects

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

8,2 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

	2 018	2 017
	R	R
Carrying Value Opening Balance	3 102 448	2 073 968
Cost	12 537 580	10 553 695
Accumulated amortisation	-9 435 132	-8 479 727
Acquisitions	0	
Prior year accumulated depreciation	16 008	
Prior year adjustment -cost	-679 117	1 304 768
Restated Carrying value at 1 July 2017	2 439 339	2 073 968
Acquisitions	9 049 615	679 117
Derecognition-cost	-8 699 626	
Derecognition-accumulated amortisation/impairment	8 699 626	-955 405
Current year amortisation/impairment	-342 406	0
Accumulated amortisation Aganang		
Carrying Value Closing Balance	11 146 548	3 102 448
Cost	12 208 451	12 537 580
Accumulated amortisation	-1 061 903	-9 435 132

Reconciliation of Intangible Assets - 2018

	Carrying value Opening Balance R	Additions R	Capital Work in Progress R	Prior period correction	Amortisation/Transfe r R	Carrying value Closing Balance R
Computer infrastructure/systems	1 797 681		9 049 615	-663 109	-342 406	9 841 780
Service, Operating and Land rights	1 304 768	0	0		0	1 304 768
	3 102 448	0	9 049 615	-663 109	-342 406	11 146 548

Reconciliation of Intangible Assets - 2017

	Carrying value Opening Balance R	Additions R	Capital Work in Progress R	Impairment	Amortisation/Transfe r R	Carrying value Closing Balance R
Computer infrastructure/systems	2 073 968		679 117		-955 405	1 797 681
Service, Operating and Land rights	1 304 768	0	0		0	1 304 768
	3 378 736	0	679 117	0	-955 405	3 102 448

No intangible assets were pledged as security.

8.3. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

	Vacant land	Commercial Property	Total
2017			
Carrying Value Opening Balance	588 243 567	46 297 349	634 540 916
Additions Aganang	343 750		343 750
Fair value adjustment	24 044 434		24 044 434
Donated property	-1 952 631		-1 952 631
Fair Value	610 679 120	46 297 349	656 976 469
2018			
Carrying Value Opening Balance	610 679 120	46 297 349	656 976 469
Prior year adjustments	45 078 838		45 078 838
Restated carrying value opening balances	655 757 957	46 297 349	702 055 306
Additions	0	3 188 690	3 188 690
Disposals	0	-793 523	-793 523
Fair value adjustment	0	28 357 916	28 357 916
Fair Value	655 757 957	77 050 431	732 808 388

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

Per accounting policy note 1.6, the municipality is on the fair value model for investment property.

No Investment Properties were pledged as security.

There are no restrictions on investment properties.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

The values were determined by an external Professional Valuer registered with the South African Council for the Property Valuers Profession, Registration No. 4973/1. The value of investment property, comprising of land and buildings was determined by using a combination of valuation approaches. Each of these approaches assessed the relevance of each specific property based on their nature, use and comparable market transactions. The preferred valuation methodology applied to vacant land was that of comparable market related sales, based on use, location and extent. In cases where no reasonable comparable sales were available, the discounted cash flow methodology was used based on market related rentals for similar properties.

Investment Properties were fair valued by Zack van der Merve, a registered professional valuer, registration number: (SACPVP) - Valuer: 4973.

8.4 HERITAGE ASSETS

	Art Works	Heritage Sites	Memorials & Statues	Museums	Total
	R	R	R	R	R
2017					
Carrying Value Opening Balance	11 688 474	144 000	3 421 369	355 311	15 609 153
Cost	11 688 474	144 000	3 421 369	355 311	15 609 153
Derecognition	0		-13 710		-13 710
Carrying Value Closing Balance	11 688 474	144 000	3 407 659	355 311	15 595 443
2018					
Carrying Value Opening Balance	15 595 443	0	0	0	15 595 566
Cost	15 595 443	0		0	15 595 443
Prior period adjustment	0		123		123
Restated opening balance	15 595 443	0	123	0	15 595 566
Changes in fair value adjustments	-	-		-	0
Carrying Value Closing Balance	15 595 443	0	123	0	15 595 566

Where practical, heritage assets were valued on the replacement value method and retrospectively restated on 1 July 2012 in accordance with the transitional provision applicable to GRAP 103. However, due to the nature of certain heritage assets, it is not possible or practical to establish a fair value associated with these assets and have been recognised in accordance with GRAP 103.94.

8.5 BIOLOGICAL ASSETS

	2018 R	2017 R
Carrying Value Opening Balance	15 570 834	8 999 025
Fair value	15 570 834	8 999 025
Accumulated depreciation	0	0
Changes in fair value adjustments	-3 737 694	6 571 809
Carrying Value Closing Balance	11 833 140	15 570 834
Fair value	11 833 140	15 570 834

All biological assets relate to game.
There were 1700 game at year end. (2017: 1681)

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

			2018 R	2017 R Restated
9.	INVESTMENTS			
	Current Investments			
		Interest rate		
		Tenure		
	Sanlam	9,80%	43 203 858	
	Liberty Life	9,80%	69 297 244	
	VBS Bank		0	143 177 996
	Total Current Investments		112 501 102	143 177 996
	The Municipality intends to utilize the R112 million within the next 12 months to fund infrastructure assets.			
	Non current Investments			
		Interest rate		
		Tenure		
	Standard Bank (Credit rating BBB-)		0	58 999 800
	Sanlam	9,80%	0	21 257 584
	Liberty Life	9,80%	0	25 142 489
	Investment in municipal entity (PHA)	0	1 000	1 000
	Total non current investments		1 000	105 400 873
	Total investments		112 502 102	248 578 869
	Council's valuation of investments			
			112 502 102	248 578 869
	Polokwane Municipality has a 100% controlling interest in PHA. The subsidiary provides social housing to the community. Investments are held to maturity.			
10	RECEIVABLES			
	Housing selling scheme loans		148 243	151 739
	Total Receivables		148 243	151 739
	Current Portion Transferred to Current Receivables			
	Housing selling scheme loans		3 891	3 553
	Non-Current Portion of Receivables		144 352	148 185
	Housing selling scheme loans			
	These loans attract interest rates at 9.25% and were given over a period of 30 years.			
11.	INVENTORY			
	Opening balance of inventories		165 385 222	62 995 698
	Consumables stores - at cost		145 313 308	39 444 941
	Other goods held for resale - Land		19 181 770	22 972 760
	Water		890 144	577 997
	Additions		349 310 921	284 503 721
	Consumables stores		163 749 897	146 429 790
	Other goods held for resale- Land		0	4 580 770
	Own water		0	22 173 750
	Water purchased external		185 561 023	111 319 411
	Issued (Expensed)		-350 362 040	-182 114 197
	Consumables stores		-153 222 964	-40 561 424
	Other goods held for resale -Land		-11 055 970	-8 371 760
	Distribution loss		-25 826 344	-48 268 848
	Water distributed		-160 256 762	-84 912 165
	Closing balances of inventories		164 334 102	165 385 222
	Consumable stores - at cost		155 840 241	145 313 308
	Other goods held for resale -Land		8 125 800	19 181 770
	Water - at cost		368 062	890 144
	Consumable stores are disclosed at the lower of cost or net realisable value in line with the accounting policy on the weighted average calculation method. No inventory is pledged as security			

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	2018 R	2017 R
12. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE		
Consumer Debtors	1 165 376 607	949 043 556
Provision for estimated water & electricity revenue		0
Prior period error- Electricity debtors	0	9 548 537
Prior period error- Water debtors	0	-281 160
Sale of water and electricity 15 to 30 June	36 656 663	35 107 287
	1 202 033 270	993 418 220
Less Provision for bad debts	-673 637 070	-536 124 467
Plus outstanding RD cheques	1 441 787	1 441 787
	529 837 987	458 735 540
Ageing of consumer debtors		
Current (0-30 days)	138 519 357	140 418 905
31-60 days	69 674 330	52 955 591
61-90 days	56 801 523	28 822 945
91-120 days	41 831 050	23 880 709
120+ days	895 207 010	738 072 694
	1 202 033 270	984 150 843
Consumer debtors per category		
Government	118 665 226	40 690 879
Business	205 551 425	157 898 962
Individuals	874 660 164	783 147 800
Other	3 156 455	2 413 202
	1 202 033 270	984 150 843
The analysis and ageing of consumer debtors per service.		
Water		
Current (0-30 days)	74 371 723	28 878 051
31-60 days	19 469 883	21 187 875
61-90 days	19 394 536	6 847 413
91-120 days	14 691 655	5 621 222
120+ days	232 180 960	270 667 370
	360 108 757	333 201 930
Electricity		
Current (0-30 days)	90 768 529	69 114 542
31-60 days	19 861 661	16 089 573
61-90 days	18 430 782	7 532 569
91-120 days	7 129 918	6 861 804
120+ days	110 488 563	90 329 921
	246 679 452	189 928 410
Property Rates - Non Exchange Transactions		
Current (0-30 days)	32 398 612	24 223 496
31-60 days	16 365 663	10 189 943
61-90 days	10 380 731	8 041 811
91-120 days	8 135 052	7 563 777
120+ days	183 485 625	145 196 205
	250 765 683	195 215 233
Sewerage		
Current (0-30 days)	8 249 909	4 087 024
31-60 days	4 681 142	1 654 742
61-90 days	3 458 457	1 377 739
91-120 days	2 918 603	1 135 110
120+ days	31 739 576	17 338 160
	51 047 686	25 592 774
Refuse		
Current (0-30 days)	8 605 893	5 813 657
31-60 days	5 404 851	2 911 641
61-90 days	4 261 621	2 711 427
91-120 days	3 844 058	1 999 656
120+ days	53 949 904	31 359 824
	76 066 327	44 796 205
Other Consumer Receivables		
Current (0-30 days)	12 767 533	8 302 274
31-60 days	3 891 131	921 817
61-90 days	875 395	2 311 986
91-120 days	1 292 893	699 139
120+ days	198 538 413	183 181 074
	217 365 365	195 416 291
Total outstanding	1 202 033 270	984 150 843
Reconciliation of bad debt provision		
Balance at beginning of year	536 124 466	577 807 252
Contributions to provision	217 048 582	9 451 382
Bad debts recovered/(written off) against provision	-79 535 978	-51 134 168
Balance at year end	673 637 070	536 124 466

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	2018 R	2017 R
13 OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE		
Other minor debtors	1 594 253	1 662 624
Prior period correction	0	107 655
Fines - Non exchange	47 578 915	37 667 286
Creditor overpayment	50	50
CDM	3 401 857	3 401 857
INEP	0	19 502 075
Banks- Accrued Interest	947 975	1 463 492
Amounts paid in advance	7 488 272	6 711 741
Stock gains	3 160 310	0
Deposits	708 664	684 874
	64 880 296	71 201 653
13,1 Provision for outstanding traffic fines		
Carrying amount at beginning of year	30 928 605	36 287 601
Additions during the year	6 915 573	0
Reductions during the year		-5 358 995
Carrying amount at end of year	37 844 178	30 928 605
14 VAT - EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
VAT Claimable (Not due)	36 070 425	28 384 063
VAT Payable (Output)	-92 425 620	-57 453 215
Nett VAT refundable by SARS	98 138 345	58 216 742
	41 783 151	29 147 590
VAT is payable on cash basis.		
15 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
The municipality has the following bank accounts:		
Current account (primary bank account)		
Standard Bank: Polokwane	615 658	11 694 552
Account number: 030172349		
Cash book balance at end of year	615 658	11 694 552
Current account (DBSA)		
Standard Bank: Polokwane	75	416 187
Account number: 80472818		
Cash book balance at end of year	75	416 187
Current account (Conditional Grants)		
Standard Bank: Polokwane	921 231	871 325
Account number: 251753846		
Cash book balance at end of year	921 231	871 325
Current Account (People Housing Project)		
Standard Bank: Polokwane	480 840	454 878
Account number: 330535269		
Cash book balance at end of year	480 840	454 878
Aganang Bank Account		
Ned Bank	0	4 575 979
Account number : 1013906551		
Cash book balance at end of year	0	4 575 979
Short Term Deposits		
VBS Bank	0	80 000 000
	0	80 000 000
Petty cash	25 075	25 075
Total cash and cash equivalents	2 042 879	98 037 995

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

		2018 R	2017 R
16	PROPERTY RATES		
	Residential	125 999 274	82 846 593
	Government	23 776 370	26 009 706
	Commercial	182 716 850	176 940 950
	Other	24 872 973	24 679 184
		357 365 467	310 476 433
	VALUATIONS	R000's	R000's
	Residential	33 159 299	26 354 223
	Government	2 618 640	2 603 150
	Commercial	18 252 474	17 796 162
	Municipal	1 191 772	1 219 993
	Other	7 570 881	8 283 652
		62 793 066	56 257 180
	Valuations on property are performed every four years and the last general valuation come into effect on 1 July 2014. The basic rate on residential vacant land for 2017/18 was .01085 (2016/17:.0100) in the Rand on the market value of the property. Different rebates are granted to owners depended on the category of the rateable property.		
17	SERVICE CHARGES		
	Sale of electricity	904 661 032	829 722 837
	Sale of electricity - Prior period correction	0	9 548 537
	Sale of water	240 283 343	219 406 650
	Sale of water - Prior period correction	0	-281 160
	Refuse removal	106 028 977	74 508 944
	Sewerage and sanitation charges	94 606 531	59 375 701
		1 345 579 883	1 192 281 510
18	RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT		
	Rental of facilities	17 610 065	18 759 971
	Total rentals	17 610 065	18 759 971
19	GOVERNMENT GRANTS & SUBSIDIES & PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS		
	Operating Grants from Government	939 879 358	793 516 263
	Equitable share	752 057 000	655 066 000
	Finance management grant	2 979 000	2 619 033
	Municipal infrastructure grant	84 374 183	36 472 492
	Integrated national electrification programme grant	20 497 925	24 960 423
	Electricity demand side management grant	6 000 000	0
	Expanded public works programme incentive grant	4 978 000	5 975 000
	Public transport network grant	58 736 250	53 408 460
	Infrastructure skills development grant	7 213 000	6 000 000
	Municipal demarcation transition grant	3 044 000	9 014 854
	Capital Grants from Government	638 144 243	548 523 447
	Municipal infrastructure grant	274 542 818	204 473 252
	Public transport network grant	120 140 450	141 808 619
	Neighbourhood development grant	33 784 975	22 082 575
	Regional bulk infrastructure grant	209 676 000	180 159 000
	Total Government Grants & Subsidies & Public Contributions	1 578 023 601	1 342 039 710
19,1	Equitable Share		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0
	Current year receipts	752 057 000	655 066 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-752 057 000	-655 066 000
		0	0
	This grant is an unconditional grant and is partially utilized for the provision of indigent support through free basic services. Registered indigents receive a maximum monthly subsidy of R245.00 (2015/16: R220.00) which is funded from this grant.		

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	2018 R	2017 R
19,2 Finance Management Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0
Current year receipts	2 979 000	2 619 033
Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-2 979 000	-2 619 033
Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	0	0
(see note 7)		
This grant was used to promote and support reforms to municipal financial management and the implementation of the MFMA, 2003. The conditions of the grant were met. No funds have been withheld.		
19,3 Public Transport Network Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	4 808 921	0
Current year receipts	216 734 000	200 026 000
Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-178 876 699	-195 217 079
Paid back to National Treasury	-3 000 000	0
Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	39 666 221	4 808 921
(see note 7)		
The grant was used for public transport and non motorised transport infrastructure.		
GOVERNMENT SUBSIDIES & GRANTS (CONTINUED)		
19,4 Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0
Current year receipts	3 044 000	9 014 854
Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-3 044 000	-9 014 854
Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	0	0
(see note 7)		
This grant was utilised for sport related operating expenses. The conditions of the grant were met and no funds have been withheld.		
19,5 Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	59 047 078	0
Current year receipts	339 578 000	304 862 371
Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-358 917 001	-240 945 745
Paid back to National Treasury	-29 344 575	-4 869 549
Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	10 363 501	59 047 078
(see note 7)		
This grant was used to construct municipal infrastructure to provide basic services for the benefit of poor households. The conditions of the grant were met and no funds have been withheld.		
19,6 Limpopo Provincial Government		
Balance unspent at beginning of year	2 949 710	2 949 710
Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	2 949 710	2 949 710
(see note 7)		
The grant was utilised in the planning phase of the Convention Centre		

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

		2018 R	2017 R
19,7	Limpopo Local Government & Housing		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	454 878	427 591
	Current year receipts	25 962	27 287
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	480 840	454 878
	(see note 7)		
	The grant was used to fund the housing accreditation process		
19,8	Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	39 541 651	-39 541 651
	Current year receipts	40 000 000	45 000 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-40 000 000	-45 000 000
	Transfer	-39 541 651	0
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	0	-39 541 651
	(see note 7)		
	The grant was used to fund projects to address electrification backlogs in rural areas .		
19,9	Capricorn District Municipality		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	900 000	0
	Current year receipts	0	900 000
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	900 000	900 000
	(see note 7)		
19,10	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0
	Current year receipts	4 978 000	5 975 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-4 978 000	-5 975 000
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	0	0
	(see note 7)		
	The grant was used to fund projects in order to maximise job creation and skills development .		
19,11	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	12 455 425	8 450 451
	Current year receipts	41 027 000	34 538 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-33 784 975	-22 082 575
	Paid back to National Treasury	-12 455 425	-8 450 451
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	7 242 025	12 455 425
	(see note 7)		
	The grant was used to fund projects in order to provide community infrastructure to improve quality of life of residents in townships .		
19,12	Skills Development Fund		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	0	0
	Current year receipts	6 000 000	6 000 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-6 000 000	-6 000 000
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	0	0
	(see note 7)		
	The grant was paid over to Lepelle Northern Water Board		
19,13	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year		
	Current year receipts	209 676 000	180 159 000
	Conditions met – transferred to revenue	-209 676 000	-180 159 000
	Unspent amount transferred to liabilities	0	0
	(see note 7)		
	The grant was used to fund projects in order to provide Bulk infrastructure to improve quality of life of residents .		
20	PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS, DONATED & CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT		
	Total Unspent government grants & Subsidies & Public Contributions	61 602 297	41 074 360
	See note 7 for reconciliation		

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

		2018 R	2017 R
21	INVESTMENT REVENUE		
	EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS		
	Primary account	19 183 688	11 770 593
	Grant account	49 946	439 112
	SARS	0	541 391
	DBSA	845 160	514 327
	External investments	9 513 905	20 823 048
		29 592 700	34 088 471
22	OTHER REVENUE		
22,1	From non exchange transactions		
	Donations received	55 656	91 252
	Total revenue from non exchange transactions	55 656	91 252
22,2	From exchange transactions		
	Building plan fees	5 786 645	5 252 330
	Burial fees	993 424	617 207
	Sale of erven	3 766 957	20 401 954
	Surcharge excess water consumption	80 949 534	57 999 773
	Royalties	528 242	1 578 272
	Refund Seta levy	944 412	731 743
	Insurance claims	1 462 329	1 290 361
	Admission fees	184 897	697 865
	Tender deposits	25 697	56 371
	SARS refund of savings		3 417 513
	Unidentified receipts transferred to revenue		8 057 188
	Administrative handling fees	503 099	
	Indigent fees	15 781 665	0
	Municipal information & statistics	1 434 645	
	Gains on investments	0	
	Other minor income	4 733 852	5 358 017
	Total revenue from exchange transactions	117 095 397	105 458 595
	Total Other revenue	117 151 053	105 549 847
23	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
	Employee related cost - Salaries and wages	475 903 182	417 075 285
	Employee related cost - Social contributions	112 443 972	101 559 421
	Motor car allowances	47 699 674	43 562 513
	Housing benefits and other allowances	18 173 584	15 696 358
	Overtime benefits	61 056 457	47 653 931
	Leave bonus provision	0	263 211
	Post retirement medical aid contributions	9 562 009	
	Leave reserve provision	29 621 914	21 052 059
	Long term service awards	2 011 550	4 388 668
		756 472 343	651 251 445
	There were no advances paid to employees.		
	Municipal Manager		
	Annual remuneration	1 445 990	209 976
	Housing allowance	264 954	37 481
	Motor car allowance	254 160	40 000
	Council Contributions	259 962	45 228
	Acting allowance		362 276
		2 225 066	694 962
	Chief Financial Officer		
	Annual remuneration	888 533	0
	Motor car allowance	132 375	0
	Council Contributions	34 911	1 785
	Acting allowance	129 237	759 056
	Housing allowance	427 880	0
		1 612 936	760 840
	Director Planning & Economic Development		
	Annual remuneration	977 929	122 987
	Motor car allowance	195 806	13 000
	Council Contributions	213 911	16 201
	Acting allowance	0	209 148
	Housing allowance	162 665	
	Termination settlement		311 272
		1 550 311	672 608

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	2018 R	2017 R
Director Engineering Services		
Annual remuneration	963 268	911 956
Motor car allowance	257 057	240 000
Council Contributions	244 718	231 465
	1 465 043	1 383 421
Director Community Services		
Annual remuneration	979 029	458 796
Motor car allowance	244 757	126 000
Council Contributions	177 861	116 330
Acting allowance	0	81 912
Housing allowance	148 482	
Termination settlement	0	6 800 000
	1 550 129	7 583 037
Director Corporate & Shared Services		
Annual remuneration	67 401	702 011
Motor car allowance	17 000	187 000
Council Contributions	12 289	135 905
Acting allowance	0	318 065
Housing allowance	6 000	
Cellphone allowance	1 000	
Termination leave bcea payment settlement	285 454	0
	389 144	1 342 981
Director Community Development		
Annual remuneration	1 026 146	1 228 684
Motor car allowance	66 752	0
Council Contributions	14 986	1 876
Housing allowance	75 206	
Termination leave bcea payment settlement	72 876	
	1 255 966	1 230 560
Director Strategic Planning, Monitoring & Evaluation		
Annual remuneration	356 011	689 137
Motor car allowance	89 003	36 000
Council Contributions	64 677	162 827
Acting allowance	0	69 662
Housing allowance	53 993	
	563 684	957 626
Director Transportation Services		
Annual remuneration	267 008	0
Motor car allowance	66 752	0
Council Contributions	54 143	0
Acting allowance	0	222 039
Housing allowance	34 859	0
	422 762	222 039

No performance bonuses were paid out in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act.

24

REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS

Executive Mayor	1 012 408	943 496
Speaker	818 805	809 704
Chief Whip	770 405	707 564
Mayoral Committee members	7 258 027	6 198 002
Councillors	26 330 466	23 187 203
	36 190 111	31 845 968

Refer to Annexure I for full details.

In-kind Benefits

The Executive Mayor, Speaker and certain Mayoral Committee Members are full time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of Council.
The Executive Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle.

25

Repairs and maintenance

Electricity	0	31 413 878
Roads	0	67 933 164
Buildings	0	23 878 541
Other correction prior period error	0	-60 594
Other	0	135 091 957
Reclassification of repairs and maintenance to contracted		-258 256 946
	0	0

According to mSCOA Repairs and Maintenance are not shown as a separate category on the face of the Statement of Financial Performance anymore. They are shown as part of Contracted Services.

26

FINANCE COST

Finance leases	3 132 112	7 328 857
Annuity loans	60 503 332	30 172 402
	63 644 729	37 501 259

CHECK!

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

		2018 R	2017 R
27	BULK PURCHASES		
	Electricity	625 834 630	634 546 433
	Water correction of prior period error	0	-7 698
	Water	176 530 740	155 573 070
		<u>802 365 370</u>	<u>790 111 805</u>
28	GRANT AND SUBSIDIES PAID		
	Animal care : SPCA	479 750	480 000
	Grant - PHA	9 000 000	15 020 000
		<u>9 479 750</u>	<u>15 500 000</u>
29	CONTRACTED SERVICES AND GENERAL EXPENSES		
	Contracted services		
	Contracted services	749 738 624	153 199 485
	Reclassification of repairs and maintenance to contracted services		258 256 946
	General expenses		
	General expenses correction of prior period error	0	-39 362
	Reclassification of stores and material from other expenses to inventory consumed		40 561 424
	General expenses	254 261 467	390 235 388
		<u>1 004 000 091</u>	<u>842 213 880</u>
	See Annexure H for full information on Contracted services and General expenditure.		
30	PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT		
	Assets		
	During the year Infrastructures assets opening balance was adjusted due to numerous errors identified. Corrections relating to Water infrastructure assets that were omitted, Derecognised and additions were made to correct the opening balance.		
	Revenue - estimates		
	An issue in the prior year with regards to estimating of revenue for water and electricity was raised by the AGSA. An extensive investigation was conducted where consumption estimates were calculated based on actual average consumption. An identification of inactive meters and meters with no readings was identified for data cleansing. The errors were quantified and subsequently adjusted which effected both revenue for water and electricity and the resultant receivable.		
	Duplicate payments		
	The AGSA during the 2016/17 audit noted amounts that were erroneously paid twice to suppliers. A thorough investigation on the entire payments population of the prior year was conducted to identify all the duplicate payments that existed for the prior year. The total duplicate payments amounted to R107 655 of which R39 362 related to general expenses, R60 594 to repairs and maintenance and 7 698 related to bulk purchases. During the current year R82 621 (77%) of the duplicate payments were recovered.		
30,1	Statement of financial performance		
	Revenue from Exchange transactions		
	Service charges - Audited		1 183 014 133
	Correction of error - Service charges - Water		-281 160
	Correction of error - Service charges - Electricity		9 548 537
	Restated		<u>1 192 281 510</u>
	General expenses		
	General expenses -Audited		430 796 812
	Correction of error		-39 362
	Restated		<u>430 757 450</u>
	Repairs and maintenance		
	Repairs and maintenance - Audited		258 317 540
	Correction of error		-60 594
	Restated		<u>258 256 946</u>
	Bulk purchases		
	Bulk purchases Audited		790 119 503
	Correction of error		-7 698
	Restated		<u>790 111 805</u>

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

	2018 R	2017 R
The effect of the changes above on net assets are:		
Accumulated surplus		
Total		9 375 032
Nett surplus (deficit) for the year		
Deficit for the year - Audited		958 962 372
Correction of error as above		9 375 032
Restated		968 337 404
30,2 Statement of financial position		
Revaluation Reserve		
Revaluation Reserve - Audited		-7 199 913 663
Correction of error		-170 787 230
Restated		-7 370 700 893
Other receivables from exchange transactions		
Other receivables from exchange transactions- Audited		71 093 998
Correction of error		107 655
Restated		71 201 653
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		
		449 468 163
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions- Audited		
Correction of error		9 267 377
Restated		458 735 540
Property Plant and Equipment		
PPE - Audited		13 256 602 150
Correction of error - Land		133 274 331
Correction of error - Community Assets		-131 579 248
Correction of error - Infrastructure assets		-705 430 937
Correction of error - Movable assets		15 794 872
Correction of error - Finance leases		59 430
Restated		12 568 720 598
Intangible Assets		
Intangible Assets - Audited		3 102 448
Correction of error		-663 109
Restated		2 439 339
Investment property		
Investment property - Audited		656 976 469
Correction of error		45 078 838
Restated		702 055 306
Heritage Assets		
Heritage Assets - Audited		15 595 443
Correction of error		123
Restated		15 595 566
Accumulated surplus/deficit		
Accumulated surplus - Audited		-6 416 200 063
Correction of error - Service charges		-9 267 377
Correction of error - Expenditure		-107 655
Correction of error - Assets		814 252 931
Restated		-5 611 322 164
31 CASH GENERATED FROM/(UTILISED IN) OPERATIONS	2 018	2 017
Net surplus (deficit) for the year	-395 243 470	-104 956 140
Housing development fund	0	-6 975 636
Conditional grants accrued	0	-27 373 197
Other revenue	0	-1 763 235
Provision for bad debt	0	9 451 382
Cost of sales	0	12 843 020
Other non cash items (fair value adjustments - assets)	13 580 953	33 183
Depreciation charges	885 621 880	477 163 890
Interest received	-29 592 700	-34 088 471
Interest paid	63 644 729	37 501 259
Operating surplus before working capital changes	538 011 391	361 836 057
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	1 051 119	-26 781 284
(Increase)/decrease in debtors	-71 102 447	-123 458 916
(Increase)/decrease in other debtors	6 321 356	-17 889 587
Increase/(decrease) in conditional grants	-58 555 365	-183 307 198
Increase/(decrease) in creditors	242 933 688	-10 911 053
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	16 152 876	0
Cash generated by operations	674 812 619	-511 980

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

		2018 R	2017 R
32	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF SECTION 125 OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2003		
32,1	Contribution to SALGA		
	Council membership fees payable	7 268 623	6 227 635
	amount paid current year	-7 268 623	-6 227 635
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	0	0
32,2	Audit Fees		
	Current year audit fee	9 192 616	9 764 889
	amount paid current year	-9 192 616	-9 764 889
	Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	0	0
32,3	Pay as You Earn (PAYE)		
	Current payroll deductions	108 277 997	92 486 147
	amount paid current year	-108 277 997	-92 486 147
	Balance unpaid	0	0
32,4	Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF)		
	Current payroll deductions	7 240 315	6 869 518
	amount paid current year	-7 240 315	-6 869 518
	Balance unpaid	0	0
32,5	Medical Aid		
	Current payroll deductions	51 887 400	45 987 873
	amount paid current year	-51 887 400	-45 987 873
	Balance unpaid	0	0
32,6	Pension Fund		
	Current payroll deductions	113 193 523	103 357 592
	amount paid current year	-113 193 523	-103 357 592
	Balance unpaid	0	0
32,7	Councillor's arrear consumer accounts		

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days at 30 June 2018

	Total R	Outstanding less than 90 days R	Outstanding more than 90 days R
T S P Mojapelo	12 560	1 576	10 984
M B Malebana	6 476	1 741	4 735
M E Makamela	821	0	821
H F Marx	7 102	5 976	1 126
M D Monakedi	11 421	3 840	7 581
Mothiba LM	3 293	335	2 958
Mathabatha MA & ES	9 556	5 015	4 541
Letsoalo MW	140 498	8 191	132 307
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	191 727	26 673	165 054

Highest amount Outstanding

	R	Ageing Days
Letsoalo MW	132 307	90+
T S P Mojapelo	10 984	90+
M D Monakedi	7 581	90+
M B Malebana	4 735	90+
Mathabatha MA & ES	4 541	90+
Mothiba LM	2 958	90+
H F Marx	1 126	90+
M E Makamela	821,04	90+

33 COMMITMENTS

Commitments in respect of expenditure:

Capital commitments-approved and contracted for
Infrastructure
Community
Other
Total commitments

2 481 198 737	930 483 062
2 194 924 329	843 301 770
219 957 061	50 191 412
66 317 347	36 989 879
2 481 198 737	930 483 062

The expenditure will be financed from:

- Government and other Grants
- Internally generated funds

2 481 212 702	930 483 062
1 591 446 968	504 275 758
889 765 734	426 207 304

34 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

See Annexure G for full detail on Contingent Liabilities

170 033 880

The above legal matters are ongoing and have not yet been finalized.

35 **UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL
EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED**

35,1 Unauthorized expenditure

Reconciliation of unauthorized expenditure

	2 018 R	2 017 R Restated
Opening balance	576 210 348	287 154 715
Unauthorized expenditure current year	561 967 973	289 055 633
Authorized by Council - CR/66/11/17	-557 207 318	
Unauthorized expenditure awaiting authorization	580 971 003	576 210 348

Current year's unauthorised expenditure is attributed to the fact that the actual expenditure exceeded the budget on the following items :

Employee related cost		5 359 445
Depreciation - non cash item	300 461 848	186 019 501
Profit/loss on sale of assets/ fair value adjustments - non cash item		7 279 834
Debt incentive - non cash item		38 046 677
Contribution to Provision for bad debt - non cash item	261 506 125	
Contribution to Provision for rehabilitation of landfill site - non cash item		
Donation of roads to RAL - non cash item		15 542 289
Maintenance of Water and electricity distribution systems - non cash item		4 756 776
MIG projects not approved - cash item		22 191 146
Maintenance of roads streets and culverts - non cash item		9 859 965
	561 967 973	289 055 633

The opening balance and current year unauthorized expenditure will be subjected to Council's authorization

35,2 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Opening balance -	8 629	
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year:	0	8 629
Written off by Council	0	
Adjusted Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	8 629	8 629

The amount of R8 629 is from the former Aganang municipality

35,3 Irregular expenditure

Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

Opening balance	473 085 661	274 331 053
Irregular expenditure current year	89 451 308	198 754 608
Regularized by Council	0	
Irregular expenditure awaiting to be regularized	562 536 968	473 085 661

It should be noted That included is an amount of R7 101 865 from The former Aganang municipality

Refer to Annexure L for more information

36 **PROVISIONS**

36,1 Provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites

Carrying amount at beginning of year	64 273 890	60 513 655
Increase due to passage of time		0
Increase due to change in provision	11 955 875	3 760 235
Carrying amount at end of year	76 229 764	64 273 890

The Weltevreden Landfill Site is a permitted facility in terms of Section 20 of the Environmental Conservation Act (Act 73 of 1989) and is located on portion 4 of the farm Weltevreden 746 LS - District Polokwane. The expected life span of the site is a further 5 years

Assumptions used:

Discount rate used is Prime lending rate of 10.5% (2016:CPI +2%)

The movement in the current year was just the unwinding of the interest and nothing changed in the structural nature of the waste site.

The expense relating to the provision is included under note 28: General Expenses.

36,2 Post-Employment Health Care Benefits

Fair value of plan assets	0	0
Accrued liability	163 547 000	160 479 000
Unfunded Accrued Liability	163 547 000	160 479 000
Net Liability in Balance Sheet	163 547 000	160 479 000

Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability

Unfunded Accrued Liability

Opening balance	160 479 000	162 094 000
Current-service cost	6 231 000	6 333 000
Interest cost	16 356 000	16 123 000
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	-13 024 991	-18 018 324
Actual employer benefit payments	-6 494 009	-6 052 676
Closing Balance	163 547 000	160 479 000

Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

Opening balance	160 479 000	162 094 000
Current-service cost	6 231 000	6 333 000
Interest	16 356 000	16 123 000
Actuarial (Gain)/loss recognised	-13 024 991	-18 018 324
Net Periodic Cost Recognised in P&L	170 041 009	166 531 676
Actual employer benefits payments	-6 494 009	-6 052 676
Closing Balance	163 547 000	160 479 000

Valuation Method

The Projected Unit Credit funding method has been used to determine the past-service liabilities at the valuation date and the projected annual expense in the year following the valuation date.

Post-employment Medical Aid Liabilities

The expected value of each employee and their spouse's future medical aid subsidies is projected by allowing for future medical inflation. The calculated values are then discounted at the assumed discount interest rate to the present date of valuation (calculation). We also allowed for mortality, retirements and withdrawals from service as set out below. The accrued liability is determined on the basis that each employee's medical aid benefit accrues uniformly over the working life of an employee up until retirement. Further it is assumed that the current policy for awarding medical aid subsidies remains unchanged in the future. We assumed that 100% of all active members on medical aid will remain on medical aid once they retire. We also assumed that all active members will remain on the same medical aid option at retirement.

We also assumed that 22.5% of in-service members not currently on a medical aid would join the Key-Health Silver medical aid scheme by retirement. This assumption is consistent with that used in the preceding valuation.

Valuation of Assets

As at the valuation date, the medical aid liability of the Municipality was unfunded, i.e. no dedicated assets have been set aside to meet this liability. We therefore did not consider any assets as part of our valuation.

The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year

Discount rate	Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve	Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve CPI +1% Yield Curve
CPI (Consumer Price Inflation)	CPI +1% Yield Curve	CPI +1% Yield Curve
Health care cost inflation rate		
Net effective discount rate	Difference between nominal and real yield curve	Difference between nominal and real yield curve
CPI (Consumer Price Inflation)		

36,3 Long Service Awards

Accrued liability	37 482 000	36 070 000
Unfunded Accrued Liability	37 482 000	36 070 000
Net Liability in Balance Sheet	37 482 000	36 070 000

Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability

Unfunded Accrued Liability

Opening balance	36 070 000	31 892 000
Current-service cost	3 685 000	3 464 000
Interest cost	3 303 000	2 800 000
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	-2 857 000	-1 516 989
Actual employer benefit payments	-2 719 000	-569 011
Closing Balance	37 482 000	36 070 000

Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet

Opening balance	36 070 000	31 892 000
Current-service cost	3 685 000	3 464 000
Interest cost	3 303 000	2 800 000
Actuarial (Gain)/loss recognised	-2 857 000	-1 516 989
Net Periodic Cost Recognised	40 201 000	36 639 011
Actual employer benefits payments	-2 719 000	-569 011
Closing Balance	37 482 000	36 070 000

Employees qualify for the following long service awards:

- After 20 years of continuous service a watch to the value of R7 563,12 (2017: R7 110,87) (adjusted annually).
- Additional 10,20 and 30 leave days for 10,15 and each 5 years after 15 years of service respectively

The following assumptions has been used for current and prior year

Discount rate	Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve	Yield Curve Difference between nominal and real yield curve
CPI (Consumer Price Inflation)	Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based	Equal to CPI + 1% Yield Curve Based
Normal salary increase		
Net effective discount rate		

36,4 Ex-gratia benefits (lump sum)

Fair value of plan assets	0	0
Accrued liability	9 841 000	10 124 000
Unfunded Accrued Liability	9 841 000	10 124 000
Net Liability in Balance Sheet	9 841 000	10 124 000

Employees qualify for the following awards:

- After 10 years of continuous service an amount of R836,05 (2017:R786,06) (adjusted annually) per each year of service.

Reconciling and projecting the unfunded accrued liability

Unfunded Accrued Liability

Opening balance	10 124 000	9 585 000
Current-service cost	985 000	1 044 000
Interest cost	1 017 000	948 000
Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	-628 709	-1 136 967
Employer benefit payments (Estimate)	-1 656 291	-316 033
Closing Balance	9 841 000	10 124 000
Net liability to reflect in the balance sheet		
Opening balance	10 124 000	9 585 000
Current-service cost	985 000	1 044 000
Interest	1 017 000	948 000
Actuarial (Gain)/loss recognised	-628 709	-1 136 967
Net Periodic Cost Recognised	11 497 291	10 440 033
Estimated employer benefits payments	-1 656 291	-316 033
Closing Balance	9 841 000	10 124 000
Total Provisions	287 099 765	270 946 890

37

RISK MANAGEMENT

37,1 Fair values

The table below analyses financial instruments carried at fair value at the end of the reporting period, by level of fair value hierarchy. The different levels are based on the extent to which quoted prices are used in the calculation of the fair value of the financial instruments and have been defined as follows:

Level 1

Fair values are based on quoted market prices in active markets for an identical instrument.

Level 2

Fair values are calculated using valuation techniques based on observable inputs. This category includes instruments valued using quoted market prices in active markets for similar instruments.

Level 3

Fair values are based on valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation

	Level 1	Level 1
Investments	0	0
Cash and cash equivalents	2 042 879	98 037 995
	Level 2	Level 2
Investments	1 000	105 400 873
Cash and cash equivalents	0	0
	Level 3	Level 3
Investments	1 000	1 000
Cash and cash equivalents	0	0
	Total	Total
Investments	2 000	105 401 873
Cash and cash equivalents	2 042 879	98 037 995

37,2 Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the municipality if customers or counterparties to financial instruments fail to meet their contractual obligations, and arises principally from investments, loans, receivables and cash and cash equivalents.

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure to credit risk as at 30 June is as follows:

Investments in Financial institutions	2 000	105 401 873
Cash and cash equivalents	2 042 879	98 037 995
Trade and other receivables	594 718 283	529 937 193
	596 763 162	733 377 061

Investments and cash and equivalents

The Municipality limits its exposure to credit risk by investing only with reputable financial institutions that have a sound credit rating and within guidelines set in accordance with Councils approved investment policy. The municipality does not consider there to be any significant exposure to credit risk.

Receivables

Receivables are amounts owing by consumers and are presented net of impairment losses. The Municipality is compelled in terms of its constitutional mandate to provide all its residents with basic minimum services without recourse to an assessment of creditworthiness. Deposits are required for service connections serving as a guarantee. Policies and processes are in place to manage risk.

Refer to note 12 and 13 for additional information relating to the analysis of receivables.

37.3 Liquidity risk

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities. Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the Statement of Financial Position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows.

Liabilities

Borrowings

	<u>Up to 1 year</u>	<u>Up to 1 year</u>
Capital repayments	48 436 794	59 829 253
Interest	70 996 557	37 923 391
	119 433 351	97 752 644
	<u>1-5 Years</u>	<u>1-5 Years</u>
Capital repayments	127 635 126	160 059 762
Interest	190 191 974	138 022 323
	317 827 100	298 082 085
	<u>>5 years</u>	<u>>5 years</u>
Capital repayments	385 342 596	186 487 795
Interest	172 417 145	108 929 344
	557 759 740	295 417 140
	Total	Total
Capital repayments	561 414 516	406 376 810
Interest	433 605 675	284 875 058
	995 020 191	691 251 868

	<u>Up to 1 year</u>	<u>Up to 1 year</u>
Trade and other payables	626 792 993	400 278 667
	626 792 993	400 278 667

Finance lease

	<u>Up to 1 year</u>	<u>Up to 1 year</u>
Capital repayments		
Vehicles	0	31 431 414
Cell phones	284 812	2 130 928
Photo copiers	2 587 423	241 597
	2 872 235	33 803 939
Interest		
Vehicles		2 762 775
Cell phones	14 687	128 996
Photo copiers	521 502	159 329
	536 188	3 051 100
	<u>1-5 Years</u>	<u>1-5 Years</u>
Capital repayments		
Vehicles	0	4 130 921
Cell phones	3 876 174	167 378
Photo copiers	0	0
	3 876 174	4 298 299
Interest		
Vehicles		78 441
Cell phones	0	8 229
Photo copiers	280 257	86 670
	280 257	86 670
Capital repayments	6 748 409	38 102 238
Interest	816 446	3 137 770
	7 564 855	41 240 008

38

FINANCE LEASE COMMITMENTS

The municipality future lease commitments on vehicles, cell phones and photocopiers and their present values are as follows:

Total commitments:		
Vehicles	0	38 403 550
Cell phones	299 499	2 435 532
Photo copiers	7 265 355	400 926
Total commitments:	7 564 855	41 240 008
Finance lease obligation		
Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	3 408 423	36 855 039
- in second to fifth year inclusive	4 156 431	4 384 968
- late than five years		0
	7 564 855	41 240 008
Less: future finance charges	-816 446	-3 137 770
Present value of minimum lease payments	6 748 409	38 102 238
Present value of minimum lease payments		0
- within one year	3 408 423	36 855 039
- in second to fifth year inclusive	4 156 431	4 384 968
- late than five years		0
	7 564 855	41 240 008
Non-current	3 961 712	4 130 921
Current	2 872 234	33 971 316
	6 833 946	38 102 237

39

RATIFICATION OF DEVIATIONS FROM BREACHES IN PROCUREMENT PROCESSES (Regulation 36)
Prescribed procurement processes were not followed but was approved by the Municipal Manager in terms of delegated powers and in accordance with Supply Chain Management Regulations and Policy. Valid reasons for deviations were recorded in all instances.

52 411 888

30 869 081

Refer to Annexure K for detail information

Finance Lease Liabilities relates to Vehicles with lease terms of 5 years. The effective interest rate on Finance Leases is 8.5%. Capitalised Lease Liabilities are secured over the items of vehicles leased.

40

RELATED PARTIES

Relationships
Members of key management

No other payments are paid outside contractual employment payments from employment. Refer to note 23 for remuneration.

Municipal entity

Polokwane Housing Association. Please refer to related party transactions below.

Related party transactions
Compensation to councillors

Payments to councillors are for allowances as gazetted. No other payments are made to councillors. Refer to note 24 for remuneration of councillors.

The Municipality has exempted PHA from paying rates though utilities are still payable

Operational grant - Paid to PHA

9 000 000

15 020 000

The Municipality paid an amount of R15 million to PHA to cover the budget shortfall.

Accounting fees paid on behalf of PHA

150 000 300 000

41

DISTRIBUTION LOSSES

The Municipality has incurred the following distribution losses as result of supply of electricity and water

Water distribution losses In KL

5 248 544 (14%)

10 722 987 (31%)

Electricity distribution losses kWh

99 905 156 (16%)

132 048 417 (17%)

Monetary value

Water distribution losses

25 826 344

48 268 848

Electricity distribution losses

99 905 157

109 554 600

125 731 501

157 823 448

42

COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

The comparison of the Municipality's actual financial performance with that budgeted is set out in Appendix E.1

43

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS

Defined contribution and benefit plan

The Council provides retirement benefits to employees by contributing to pension and provident Funds Membership of either pension or provident fund is compulsory for all permanent employees.

The municipality and its employees contribute to 7 different Pension Funds, of which 3 (The Municipal Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Gratuity Fund and Samwu National Provident Fund) cater for the majority of the staff. The Joint Municipal Pension Fund, Municipal Employees Pension Fund, Municipal Gratuity Fund ,Samwu National Provident Fund and National Fund for Municipal Workers are defined benefit funds.

The employees of the Council as well as the Council as employer, contribute to municipal pension, retirement and various provident funds as listed below:

2 018

2 017

The Joint Municipal Pension Fund

2 186 030

2 181 098

Municipal Councillors Pension Fund

5 188 106

4 137 955

Government Employees Pension Fund

1 960 720

1 960 662

Municipal Employees Pension Fund

51 309 606

47 167 477

Municipal Gratuity Fund

27 827 704

23 740 947

Samwu National Provident Fund

10 461 673

9 561 579

National Fund For Municipal Workers

14 259 686

14 607 875

113 193 523

103 357 523

POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

Post-Retirement medical aid contributions

The municipality operates on 7 accredited medical aid schemes, namely Bonitas, Hosmed, Key-Health, LA Health and Samwumed, Resolution Health, and Government Employees Medical Scheme. Pensioners may continue on the option they belonged to on the day of their retirement.

The last post-employment health care benefits actuarial valuation in terms of GRAP 25 was done by ZAQ Consultants and Actuaries for the period ending 30 June 2017.

A reconciliation of Polokwane accrued liability for the year ending 30 June 2018 is set out below:

Year ended 30 June 2018

	2 018	2 017
Opening balance	160 479 000	162 094 000
Service cost	6 231 000	6 333 000
Interest cost	16 356 000	16 123 000
Actual employer benefits payments	-6 494 009	-6 052 676
Expected closing balance	176 571 991	178 497 324
Actuarial (gain)/loss -	-13 024 991	-18 018 324
	<u>0</u>	
Actual closing balance	163 547 000	160 479 000

The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:

Carrying value

Present value of the defined benefit obligation- Wholly unfunded	163 547 000	160 479 000
---	-------------	-------------

Movements for the year

Opening balance	160 479 000	162 094 000
Contributions - Current year	1 453 000	-1 615 000
Closing balance	163 547 000	160 479 000

Key assumptions used

The projected unit credit method is used as the standard valuation methodology for the valuation done during the 2015/2016 financial period. Plan assets were valued at current market value as required by GRAP 25.

Assumptions used on last valuation on 30 June 2018

Discount rates used	Yield Curve	Yield Curve
Medical inflation	CPI +1%	CPI +1%
Net effective discount rate	Yield Curve	Yield Curve

Other assumptions; Post retirement mortality PA (90-1) Retirement age 63 years

Sensitivity analysis

The impact of a 1% change in the medical aid inflation rate is reflected in the table underneath.

Sensitivity to medical inflation

Base	163 547 000	160 479 000
-1%	152 181 000	147 776 000
1%	175 717 000	172 850 000

The employees of the Council as well as the Council as employer, contribute to municipal medical aids as listed below

	2 018	2 017
Bonitas	17 408 891	14 803 989
Hosmed	7 473 375	6 560 114
Key Health	7 710 902	8 184 778
LA Health	10 017 597	7 406 190
Samwumed	8 626 142	8 351 996
Government Employees Medical Scheme	650 493	680 807
Total	51 887 400	45 987 873

44 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

Council took a decision in July to write off all the surcharges for households that were billed from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018. The decision was taken through Council resolution XX.

The event resulted in the writing off of an amount of R 149,767,114.14 in surcharges earned during the current financial year.

45 GOING CONCERN

In terms of the accounting standard GRAP 1 paragraphs 27 to 30 the annual financial statements are prepared on a going concern basis. The assumption is based on the fact that the municipality a constitutional mandate to levy additional rates or taxes to enable the municipality to be considered as a going concern even though the municipality will be operational for extended periods with negative net assets.

The municipality's budget is substantially funded by the government which has not announced any intention to cease funding the municipality. Furthermore, based on the current solvency and liquidity ratio's tests performed, the municipality's ability to operate as a going concern is not under threat.

46 Transfer of functions between entities not under common control

Transfer of functions between entities not under common control occurring during the current reporting period

46,1 Entities involved in the transfer of functions were:

Polokwane Local Municipality
Aganang Local Municipality

The transfer was due to the dissolution of Aganang Local Municipality by the Municipal Demarcation Board.
The transfer of function took place during the 2017 financial year.
The transfer was finalized on Wednesday 10 August 2016
78% of remaining funds were distributed to Polokwane Municipality

The following components reflect the transfer of functions at their fair values

	2 018	2 017
Assets		
Current Assets		
Inventories		614 600
Receivables from exchange transactions		0
Receivables from non exchange transactions		0
VAT receivable		7 977 463
Consumer debtors		0
Cash and cash equivalents		95 591 767
		104 183 831
Non-Current Assets		
Water infrastructure		130 881 539
Roads infrastructure		648 773 894
Property, plant and equipment		101 499 275
Investment property		343 749
		881 498 457
Total Assets		985 682 288
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities		
Payables from exchange transactions		13 604 500
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		5 669 378
Provisions		5 011 464
		24 285 342
Net gain		961 396 946
Contingent liabilities		
Summary of claims lodged		
Makutu KS vs Aganang Local Municipality		80 261
Koko RM and vs Aganang Local Municipality		80 261
Thetane MJ vs Aganang Local Municipality		100 000
	0	260 522

Makutu KS vs Aganang Local municipality

The municipality is being sued for failing to pay the Traffic Officers salary adjustments.
The matter is still on going

Koko RM and vs Aganang Local Municipality

The municipality is being sued for failing to pay the Traffic Officers salary adjustments.
The matter is still on going

Thetane MJ vs Aganang Local Municipality

The Traffic Officers arrested a plaintiff for allegedly violating the rules of the road and was arrested and detained at Ga- Matlala Police Station. After his release, he sued the municipality on the basis that his constitutional rights were violated. The matter is still on going

Receivables

The following receivables were acquired on the acquisition date:

Receivables from exchange transactions	323 125
Receivables from non- exchange transactions	1 122 146
VAT Receivables	7 977 463
Consumer debtors	114 599 549

Of the above receivables, municipality only expects to collect an amount of R 7 977 463.00 being VAT receivable.

Payables

The payables represent provisions on staff related costs. As at 10 August 2017, the staff allocation was not finalised. However, due to the size and nature of the Polokwane Municipality, we anticipate all or a significant number of staff to be allocated to the municipality.

APPENDIX A
SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2018 (Unaudited)

External Loans	Loan No.	Redeemable	Balance at 30 June 2017	Received during the period	Capitalised	Redeemed or written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2018
			R	R		R	R
LONG TERM LOANS							
ANNUITY LOAN							
ANNUITY LOAN (DBSA) @ 11.52%	61000907	2019/20	21 184 492	0		6 287 000	14 897 492
ANNUITY LOAN (DBSA) @ 10.60%	61006782	2020/21	128 866 753	0		32 216 688	96 650 065
ANNUITY LOAN(INEP FRONT-LOADING) @	61007274	2017/18	21 325 565	0		21 325 565	0
ANNUITY LOAN (DBSA) @ 10.98%	61007443	2031/32	235 000 000	0			235 000 000
STANDARD BANK@ 10.98%	332234150	2031/32		205 000 000	9 866 959		214 866 959
			406 376 810	205 000 000	9 866 959	59 829 253	561 414 516
Total External Loans			406 541 438	205 000 000	9 866 959	59 993 881	561 414 516



Asset class	Historical cost							Depreciation				Impairments				Carrying value	
	Cost opening	Capital under construction	Additions	Transfers	Provision adjustment	Derecognition cost	Fair value adjustment	Cost closing	Accumulated depreciation opening	Depreciation financial YTD	Depreciation accumulated depreciation	Accumulated depreciation closing	Accumulated impairment opening	Impairment financial YTD	Accumulated impairment		
COMMUNITY ASSETS	1 821 213 245.74	116 261 598.34	9 386 522.14	0.00	0.00	-1 365 314.61	0.00	4 015 916 051.61	-1 760 840 266.41	-131 461 664.06	1 217 260.41	-1 893 301 669.06	-117 873.84	0.00	0.00	1 122 492 784.77	
Community Facilities	638 502 211.00	0.00	9 386 522.14	0.00	0.00	-1 365 314.61	0.00	644 451 530.25	-68 441 424.43	-29 238 262.00	1 217 260.41	-106 474 314.89	-117 873.84	0.00	0.00	367 408 043.64	
Storm and wastewater facilities	2 086 427 222.97	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2 086 427 222.97	-1 302 387 921.81	-104 242 312.73	0.00	-1 406 629 924.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 489 798 026.93	
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS	384 771.091	116 406 564	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	279 308 364.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	279 308 364.94	
Infrastructure Assets	21 517 642 465.44	625 076 398	133 281 748	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22 239 222 049	-11 925 431 964.46	-681 984 730.87	40 669 722.20	-12 617 326 587.03	-12 141 264.16	-4 853 262.59	0.00	6 994 967	
Water infrastructure	11 006 324 636.72	0.00	39 883 810.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11 046 210 126.56	-5 651 183 166.66	-613 786 124.06	897 887.84	-2 089 959 802.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 881 124 626.61	
Drains infrastructure	4 032 862 024.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4 030 025 507.02	-2 089 889 774.37	-49 039 616.47	897 887.84	-2 089 959 802.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 279 872 224.08	
Electrical infrastructure	1 152 443 026.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 150 820 175.49	-603 267 026.17	-36 861 475.33	0.00	-639 277 975.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	435 137 677.73	
Water Supply infrastructure	2 287 216 900.24	0.00	39 792 697.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3 306 606 298.61	-1 801 677 633.64	-86 211 066.06	7 940 466.65	-1 801 318 233.04	-2 141 264.16	-2 438 204.96	0.00	4 679 414.06	
Sanitation infrastructure	1 227 506 286.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 205 500 727.71	-776 633 324.61	-29 885 895.26	15 361 419.65	-779 961 802.43	0.00	-1 638 251.47	0.00	426 501 616.1	
Information and communication infrastructure	31 382 449.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31 382 449.67	-19 710 814.78	-2 381 737 779	0.00	-19 701 352.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	11 681 127.18	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	159 811 471.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	158 707 826.24	-96 380 802.21	-4 436 398.21	182 423.92	-94 686 776.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	63 116 126.18	
Other assets	604 199 893	625 076 399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 230 166 497.83	-389 701 154.84	-31 627 336.79	1 829 545.96	-389 489 971.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 253 186 467.45	
Capital under construction	589 379 39.26	0.00	19 169 481.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	597 716 561.61	-20 060 666.61	-815 646.96	0.00	-20 876 317.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	11 972 877.10	
Buildings	600 340 599.46	0.00	2 850 594.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6 034 630.89	-3 674 645.63	-38 871 710.77	1 920 545.96	-368 621 603.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	169 269 780.30	
Chemical buildings	12 527 589.05	8 370 497.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-8 699 526.43	0.00	12 269 451.48	2 228 824.09	-342 456.34	8 587 326.95	-1 061 263.49	192 299.48	0.00	11 146 580.03
General Services	11 814 696.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8 893 586.43	0.00	1 661 564.87	-2 228 824.09	-342 456.34	8 587 326.95	-1 061 263.49	192 299.48	0.00	294 464.84
Service, Operations and Land Rights	1 364 787.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 364 787.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1 364 787.61	
Other assets	820 112	8 370 497.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3 059 615.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8 240 615.69	
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	15 529 834.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1 297 986.00	11 833 148.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11 833 148.00	
Conservation	15 529 834.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-1 297 986.00	11 833 148.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11 833 148.00	
HERITAGE ASSETS	15 595 586.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15 595 586.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15 595 586.25	
Conservation	15 595 586.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15 595 586.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15 595 586.25	
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	702 055 266.47	0.00	3 188 689.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-793 522.44	28 387 914.42	732 868 386.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	732 868 386.95	
Investment Assets	266 365 266.47	0.00	3 188 689.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	269 553 856	-26 267 024.64	226 866 366.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	226 866 366.56	
OTHER AND MOVABLE	187 815 794.33	0.00	80 362 842.65	95 581 989.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	294 659 729.20	-187 417 132.99	-4 098 352.40	0.00	-111 515 485.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	183 144 246.81	
Computer equipment	10 687 475.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13 815 125.03	-2 955 705.10	-8 850 250.79	0.00	-8 395 075.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	5 915 049.13	
Furniture and Office Equipment	64 348 653.65	0.00	3 263 207 485	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	67 611 835.10	-46 698 138.53	-3 188 841 445	0.00	-46 886 976.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	17 726 856.12	
Machinery and equipment	12 598 759.31	0.00	2 274 283 884	2 121 144 449	0.00	0.00	0.00	17 694 527 465	-6 116 497 091	-2 238 823 27	0.00	-8 356 620 368	0.00	0.00	0.00	9 318 878 709	
Transport Assets	71 489 732.24	0.00	70 560 788 13	54 480 744 73	0.00	0.00	0.00	185 455 265 73	-87 638 478 773	-3 179 703 020	0.00	-84 428 775 873	0.00	0.00	0.00	181 025 460 15	
LAND	181 873 278.56	0.00	180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	181 873 278.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	181 873 278.56	
Land	181 873 278.56	0.00	180.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	181 873 278.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	181 873 278.56	
FINANCE LEASES	149 332 023.38	0	8 274 447 21	0	-139 746 533.88	0	0	8 860 190.21	-189 387 056.42	-21 413 182.37	128 638 223.41	-2 166 397 18	0	0	0	6 693 213.83	
Furniture and Office Equipment	10 370 023.38	0	8 274 447 21	0	0	0	0	-2 785 220.28	0	-1 025 228.28	8 785 711.08	-2 166 397 18	0	0	0	6 693 213.83	
Transport Assets	139 961 413.72	0	0	0	0	0	0	-126 961 413.72	0	-121 974 854.11	118 848 512.33	-1 949 999 999.99	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	22 214 704 624.73	749 700 664.21	234 984 847.18	95 581 989.22	6 385 903.48	-211 008 941.2	34 620 220.42	28 069 971 468.03	-13 021 004 708.18	-877 848 591.39	189 288 877.83	-14 618 874 274.16	-2 451 877.48	-4 853 262.59	192 299.48	-7 112 440.53	13 447 184 683.30

20 003 505 150.80
1 460 251.19
304
14 622 780 714.75
14 622 780 711.59
14 600 248.00
13 440 718 445.30

	Opening Cost / Revaluation	Capital under construction	Historical cost			Reclassification	Derecognition/Disposals for the year	Closing Cost /Revaluation	Depreciation			Impairments		Carrying value	Revaluation reserve	
			Additions for the year	Fair value adjustments	Acc Depreciation on Derecognition/Disposal				Closing balance	Depreciation for the year	Opening balance	Impairment for the year	Closing balance			
Council	914 815 724	-	23 189	-	-	-	914 838 913	(12 828 948)	(224 189)	-	(13 063 137)	-	-	901 775 776	(8 939 086)	
Council G	914 815 724	-	23 189	-	-	-	914 838 913	(12 828 948)	(224 189)	-	(13 063 137)	-	-	901 775 776	(8 939 086)	
Directorate Bt	19 599 117	-	390 287	-	-	-	19 989 404	(12 828 948)	(2 368 901)	-	(15 197 849)	-	-	4 791 554	(3 956 527)	
Budget	26 180	-	40 678	-	-	-	66 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 858	-	
Chief Fin	189 600	-	98 000	-	-	-	287 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 600	-	
Supply Cl	19 383 337	-	251 609	-	-	-	19 634 946	(12 828 948)	(2 368 901)	-	(15 197 849)	-	-	4 437 096	(3 956 527)	
Directorate Cc	3 319 771 004	-	20 354 939	-	-	-	3 340 125 943	(1 425 308 005)	(515 206 788)	-	(1 940 514 793)	(117 874)	-	(117 874)	1 399 490 276	(1 142 389 053)
Cultural S	161 526 437	-	458 903	-	-	-	161 985 340	(109 196 323)	(87 019 989)	-	(196 216 312)	-	-	(34 230 972)	(27 106 521)	
Director C	4 268 851	-	4 188 000	-	-	-	8 456 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 456 851	-	
Facility M	150 240 564	-	10 806 036	-	-	-	161 046 600	(41 132 111)	(48 086 799)	-	(89 218 910)	(117 874)	-	(117 874)	71 709 817	(12 076 169)
Sports & I	3 003 735 152	-	4 882 000	-	-	-	3 008 617 152	(1 274 979 872)	(380 100 000)	-	(1 655 079 572)	-	-	1 353 547 580	(1 103 206 363)	
Directorate Cc	529 520 507	-	7 361 961	3 789 022	-	-	540 871 490	(309 459 427)	(7 840 118)	1 556 700	(315 742 845)	-	-	224 928 645	(102 942 711)	
Communi	6 501 946	-	189 800	-	-	-	6 691 746	(3 617 165)	(3 470 004)	-	(7 087 169)	-	-	(395 423)	(1 301 970)	
Director C	350 766	-	3 000 011	-	-	-	3 350 777	(6 504)	(6 738)	-	-	-	-	3 344 039	-	
Disaster F	103 876 157	-	1 800 029	-	-	-	105 676 186	(71 556 161)	(1 267 891)	-	(72 824 052)	-	-	32 852 134	(16 035 578)	
Environm	249 141 827	-	39 222	3 789 022	-	-	252 970 071	(132 696 345)	(2 702 689)	1 556 700	(133 842 334)	-	-	119 127 738	(59 781 418)	
Security S	772 869	-	20 899	-	-	-	793 768	(276 544)	(36 722)	-	(131 286)	-	-	480 302	-	
Traffic an	22 363 433	-	2 170 000	-	-	-	24 533 433	(17 103 542)	(126 900)	-	(17 230 442)	-	-	7 302 991	(2 950 293)	
Waste Ma	146 513 709	-	142 000	-	-	-	146 655 709	(84 203 167)	(235 678)	-	(84 438 845)	-	-	62 216 864	(21 973 454)	
Directorate Cc	178 835 444	-	1 906 489	-	-	(28 099 913)	159 442 020	(106 205 730)	(7 957 648)	-	(116 163 378)	-	-	43 478 644	(3 759 628)	
Human R	3 267 398	-	789 200	-	-	-	4 056 599	(1 528 597)	(232 416)	-	(1 552 013)	-	-	2 504 586	-	
Informatio	44 181 582	-	268 190	-	-	-	44 449 772	(24 279 967)	(67 483)	-	(24 347 450)	-	-	20 102 323	(3 759 628)	
Legal Ser	606 994	-	28 900	-	-	-	633 594	(348 321)	(34 527)	-	(380 848)	-	-	252 747	-	
Mechanic	130 722 969	-	7 802 000	-	-	(28 099 913)	110 425 056	(82 950 846)	(7 832 220)	-	(89 883 066)	-	-	20 541 990	-	
Secretaria	56 800	-	40 199	-	-	-	79 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 999	-	
Directorate En	21 066 363 493	-	9 406 901	83 768 191	-	(151 008 985)	21 023 317 425	(11 761 999 246)	(295 605 219)	140 149 461	(11 917 455 004)	(2 333 504)	(4 076 462)	(6 217 966)	9 996 644 755	(6 050 024 996)
Director E	28 901	-	196 249	-	-	-	225 150	(189 784)	(2 178)	-	(191 962)	-	-	33 187	-	
Energy se	2 901 348 627	-	345 289	2 200 981	-	-	2 860 974 897	(1 999 658 209)	(218 435 928)	38 501 119	(2 179 993 013)	-	-	881 881 883	(500 318 679)	
Road Tra	13 720 250 666	-	9 010 000	53 000 018	-	-	13 679 161 795	(7 223 484 355)	(73 171 198)	99 033 456	(7 197 632 097)	(2 141 204)	-	(4 579 414)	6 476 952 283	(1 378 283 057)
Sanitation	1 071 227 639	-	189 000	28 567 192	14 585 824	-	1 112 169 560	(677 986 255)	(324 111)	1 590 004	(676 720 362)	-	(1 638 252)	(1 638 252)	433 810 946	(3 667 787 789)
Water Se	3 373 340 313	-	35 711	-	-	-	3 370 889 024	(1 861 270 642)	(3 671 809)	1 024 882	(1 863 917 569)	(192 299)	-	-	1 508 969 455	(503 636 471)
Directorate Ph	248 904 530	-	899 344	-	-	(899 145)	249 804 328	(206 913 665)	(29 091 652)	13 673 856	(282 331 701)	-	-	(776 901)	(35 104 273)	(87 666 751)
Building F	3 283 678	-	-	-	-	-	3 283 678	(2 253 490)	(334 452)	-	(2 587 942)	-	-	695 736	-	
City & Res	161 154 547	-	260 119	-	-	-	161 414 666	(240 999 430)	(24 150 003)	13 630 034	(251 519 399)	-	(776 901)	(776 901)	90 881 634	(81 630 704)
Director F	26 825 434	-	271 000	-	-	-	27 096 434	(635 671)	(34 511)	-	(470 182)	-	-	26 626 252	-	
Economic	30 196 910	-	328 905	-	-	(899 145)	29 626 670	(4 195 759)	(4 230 280)	-	(4 230 280)	-	-	25 396 390	(1 479 322)	
Housing	26 543 961	-	38 900	-	-	-	26 582 861	(119 029 515)	(4 538 205)	43 822	(22 523 888)	-	-	3 058 983	(4 555 728)	
Directorate St	35 082 017	-	324 704	-	-	-	35 406 721	(24 685 508)	(13 907 222)	-	(38 592 730)	-	-	(3 186 009)	(5 250 411)	
IDP	379 850	-	54 800	-	-	-	434 650	(346 141)	-	-	(346 141)	-	-	88 509	-	
Performa	5 800 000	-	230 998	-	-	-	6 030 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 030 998	-	
Cluster O	28 902 167	-	38 906	-	-	-	28 941 073	(24 339 367)	(13 907 222)	-	(38 246 589)	-	-	(9 305 516)	(5 250 411)	
Directorate Tr	108 654 115	-	171 493 336	-	-	(37 000 898)	243 146 553	(387 511)	(389 428)	24 900 000	24 123 063	-	-	43 022 732	(23 254 699)	
Transport	108 654 115	-	171 493 336	-	-	(37 000 898)	243 146 553	(387 511)	(389 428)	24 900 000	24 123 063	-	-	43 022 732	(23 254 699)	
Office of the M	529 976	-	1 045 976	-	-	-	1 575 952	(387 511)	(348 390)	-	(735 901)	-	-	840 051	-	
Communi	489 199	-	-	-	-	-	489 199	(387 511)	(348 390)	-	(735 901)	-	-	(246 702)	-	
Internal A	(21 612)	-	345 178	-	-	-	323 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	323 566	-	
Municipal	28 190	-	654 890	-	-	-	683 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	683 080	-	
Risk Man	34 199	-	45 908	-	-	-	80 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 107	-	
Capital under	793 545 998	749 706 661	-	-	-	-	1 543 252 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 543 252 659	-	
Capital ur	793 545 998	749 706 661	-	-	-	-	1 543 252 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 543 252 659	-	
Total	27 214 721 925	749 706 661	220 408 726	87 557 213	-	(217 008 941)	28 069 971 408	(13 923 004 700)	(872 849 591)	180 280 017	(14 615 674 274)	(2 451 377)	(4 883 363)	(7 112 441)	13 447 184 693	(7 427 282 859)

APPENDIX D

SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF OPERATING REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 30 JUNE 2018				
Description	Ref	(Unaudited) Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD actual
R thousands	1			
Revenue - Standard				
<i>Governance and administration</i>		2 302 078 890	2 410 970 850	2 091 152 671
Executive and council		0	0	-
Budget and treasury office		2 302 078 890	2 410 970 850	2 091 152 671
Internal audit		0	0	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		45 391 522	45 391 522	5 072 387
Community and social services		5 074 924	5 074 924	1 310 484
Sport and recreation		9 438 618	9 438 618	3 688 896
Public safety		30 844 460	30 844 460	73 008
Housing		33 520	33 520	-
Health		0	0	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		109 119 293	109 119 293	56 398 255
Planning and development		92 875 780	92 875 780	22 078 076
Road transport		13 615 081	13 615 081	34 320 179
Environmental protection		2 628 432	2 628 432	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1 486 627 295	1 486 627 295	1 394 768 884
Energy sources		972 479 636	972 479 636	901 900 825
Water		313 506 426	313 506 426	106 028 977
Waste water management		94 496 000	94 496 000	94 478 010
Waste management		106 145 234	106 145 234	292 361 072
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	3 943 217 001	4 052 108 960	3 547 392 198
Expenditure - Standard				
<i>Governance and administration</i>		972 459 714	1 024 041 883	1 388 870 110
Executive and council		243 014 136	243 014 136	188 136 026
Budget and treasury office		717 755 714	769 337 883	1 190 953 733
Internal audit		11 689 864	11 689 864	9 780 351
<i>Community and public safety</i>		272 490 692	272 490 692	196 653 187
Community and social services		64 740 870	64 740 870	72 566 024
Sport and recreation		159 913 595	159 913 595	69 990 445
Public safety		34 933 955	34 933 955	39 471 435
Housing		8 235 242	8 235 242	5 240 292
Health		4 667 030	4 667 030	9 384 991
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		384 562 510	384 562 510	896 731 227
Planning and development		92 826 288	92 826 288	141 916 140
Road transport		291 054 904	291 054 904	754 141 372
Environmental protection		681 319	681 319	673 715
<i>Trading services</i>		1 272 744 802	1 272 744 802	1 399 817 658
Energy sources		806 231 198	806 231 198	843 340 163
Water		301 176 991	301 176 991	356 008 914
Waste water management		100 352 697	100 352 697	129 061 926
Waste management		64 983 916	64 983 916	71 406 655
<i>Other</i>		0	0	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	2 902 257 718	2 953 840	3 882 072 183
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		1 040 959 283	1 098 269 266	(334 679 985)

APPENDIX E (1)
ACTUAL OPERATING VERSUS BUDGET FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018(Unaudited)

	2018 Actual R	2018 Budget R	2018 Variance R	2018 Variance %	Explanations of significant variances greater than 10% versus budget
REVENUE					
Property rates	357 365 467	388 192 000	(30 826 533)	(7,94)	Less than 10%
Service charges	1 345 579 883	1 391 739 000	(46 159 117)	(3,32)	Less than 10%
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 610 065	35 454 000	(17 843 935)	(50,33)	Rental of land realized with R5 million more than budgeted for
Interest earned – external investments	29 592 700	44 944 000	(15 351 300)	(34,16)	Over budgeted due to underspending of grant expenditure
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	77 031 573	66 742 000	10 289 573	15,42	Under budgeted due to non payment of consumer debtors
Fines	22 142 769	24 000 000	(1 857 231)	(7,74)	Under budgeted due to implementation of provision for doubtful fines
Licensing & permits	11 251 033	14 046 000	(2 794 967)	(19,90)	Over budgeted of revenue
Revenue for agency services	17 345 085	21 124 000	(3 778 915)	(17,89)	Over budgeted of revenue
Government grants & subsidies – operating	939 879 358	976 410 140	(36 530 782)	(3,74)	Over budgeted due to underspending of grant expenditure
Government grants & subsidies – capital	638 144 243	689 708 275	(51 564 032)	(7,48)	Over budgeted due to underspending of grant expenditure
Public contributions, donated and contributed	0	0	0	-	
Other revenue	117 151 053	399 749 545	(282 598 492)	(70,69)	Contribution from accumulated surplus during the adjustment budget (R35 million) was not necessary.
Total Revenue	3 573 093 228	4 052 108 960	(479 015 732)	(11,82)	
EXPENDITURE					
Employee related costs	756 472 343	756 472 343	(0)	(0,00)	Less than 10%
Remuneration of councillors	36 190 111	36 190 112	(1)	(0,00)	Less than 10%
Bad debt provision	316 506 125	55 000 000	261 506 125	475,47	
Depreciation	885 621 880	131 959 284	753 662 596	571,13	Under budgeted. New service provider applied revaluation model
Inventory consumed	93 472 143	93 472 143	(0)	(0,00)	Less than 10%
Finance costs	63 644 729	63 644 728	1	0,00	
Bulk purchases	802 365 370	802 365 371	(1)	(0,00)	Less than 10%
Grants & subsidies paid	9 479 750	9 479 750	0	-	Less than 10%
Contracted services	749 738 624	750 303 989	(565 365)	(0,08)	
General expenses	254 261 467	254 952 166	(690 699)	(0,27)	Less than 10%
Subtotal	3 967 752 542	2 953 839 886	1 013 912 656		
Gain / (loss) on fair value adjustment/disposal of assets	(584 156)	0	(584 156)	-	Not budget for
Total Expenditure	3 967 168 386	2 953 839 886	2 027 241 156	68,63	
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	(395 243 470)	1098 269 074	(1493 512 544)	(135,99)	

APPENDIX E (2)
ACTUAL CAPITAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018(Unaudited)

	2018 Budget R	2018 Actual R	2018 Variance R	2018 Variance %	Explanations of significant variances greater than 10% versus budget
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-		
Council	-	-	-		
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	3 176 221	1 735 630	(1 440 591)	-	45,36
Finance	3 176 221	1 735 630	(1 440 591)		
CORPRATE SERVICES	150 873 260	124 694 709	(26 178 551)	-	17,35
Information Technology & other	11 250 000	3 072 382	(8 177 618)	-	72,69
Property Services	137 290 914	120 290 956	(16 999 958)	-	12,38
Other & Admin	2 332 346	1 331 371	(1 000 975)	-	42,92
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	7 000 000	2 696 428	(4 303 572)	-	61,48
Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-		
Town Planning/Building Inspections	7 000 000	2 696 428	(4 303 572)	-	61,48
Roads & Storm water	291 174 815	259 090 176	(32 084 639)	-	11,02
Transportation	134 612 000	112 657 410	(21 954 590)	-	16,31
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL	800 000	579 069	(220 931)	-	27,62
Libraries & Archives	800 000	579 069	(220 931)		
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	9 421 876	9 264 152	(157 724)	-	1,67
Parks & Open areas	9 421 876	9 264 152	(157 724)		
PUBLIC SAFETY	9 631 612	8 356 316	(1 275 296)	-	13,24
Traffic & licensing	6 831 612	6 423 787	(407 825)	-	5,97
Fire	1 200 000	778 508	(421 492)	-	35,12
Safety & security	1 600 000	1 154 021	(445 979)	-	27,87
SPORT & RECREATION	29 545 676	13 988 078	(15 557 598)	-	52,66
Sport & Recreation	29 545 676	13 988 078	(15 557 598)	-	52,66
WASTE MANAGEMENT	9 400 137	3 525 505	(5 874 632)	-	62,50
Solid Waste	9 400 137	3 525 505	(5 874 632)		
WATER	446 795 317	421 818 135	(24 977 182)	-	5,59
Water Distribution	446 795 317	421 818 135	(24 977 182)		
ELECTRICITY	48 948 086	29 828 759	(19 119 327)	-	39,06
Electricity Distribution	48 948 086	29 828 759	(19 119 327)		
TOTAL	1 231 379 000	1 077 586 057	(153 792 943)	-	12,49

APPENDIX F
DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018(Unaudited)

DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Name of Grants	Quarterly receipts					R	Quarterly Expenditure for the Year					R	Delay \ withheld	Gazette amount Municipal year	Did your municipality comply with the grant conditions in terms Yes / No	Reason for non-compliance
	Sep	Dec	March	June	Total		Sep	Dec	March	June	Total					
Equitable share	313 360 000	250 681 000	188 016 000	0	752 057 000		188 016 000	188 016 000	188 016 000	188 009 000	752 057 000	No		752 057 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Finance Management Grant	2 979 000			0	2 979 000		322 364	519 972	925 242	1 211 421	2 979 000	No		2 979 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Mun Infrastructure Grant	142 000 000	127 102 000	70 476 000	0	339 578 000		41 181 568	69 672 804	99 033 224	149 272 300	359 159 897	No		339 578 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	61 887 000	82 871 000	64 918 000	0	209 676 000		95 631 865	478 454	41 658 020	70 221 458	207 989 796	No		209 676 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	54 183 000	54 184 000	108 367 000	0	216 734 000		2 560 063	22 056 101	20 832 225	133 428 310	178 876 699	No		216 734 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Extended publics work programme	1 245 000	0	3 733 000	0	4 978 000		594 102	1 878 166	1 529 857	975 875	4 978 000	No		4 978 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Integrated National Electrification Programme	27 000 000	13 000 000	0	0	40 000 000		1 930 623	282 300	0	48 321 677	50 534 600	No		40 000 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Neighbourhood Dev Partnership Grant	10 000 000	9 800 000	21 227 000	0	41 027 000		5 213 565	7 925 483	1 246 917	19 399 010	33 784 975	No		41 027 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Infrastructure Skills Development	3 000 000	0	4 213 000	0	7 213 000		199 800	0	3 012 200	4 001 000	7 213 000	No		7 213 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Minicipal Demarcation Transition Grant	2 030 000	0	1 014 000	0	3 044 000		1 089 382	361 950	1 085 436	507 232	3 044 000	No		3 044 000	Yes	Not Applicable
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	2 000 000	0	4 000 000	0	6 000 000		-	-		6 000 000	6 000 000	No		6 000 000	Yes	Not Applicable

ANNEXURE G
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018
(Unaudited)

Date	Type of case	Summary of case	Name of parties	Authority that dealt with the case e.g. High Court	Amount involved	Amount	Outcome	Law firm used	Date finalized	Probability of success/Likelihood (as per the legal rep)	Legal fees
4.12.12	Civil	Damages suffered as a result of exposure to inhalation of gases, chemicals and dust	Mmanyaka Patrick Machaba/ Polokwane Municipality	North Gauteng High Court	Claim amount R 4,000 000.00 Estimated legal costs- R150 00.00 Estimated interest- R350 000.00	4 000 000	Matter still pending in court, no further step taken since filing of exception	Mohale Incorporated	In progress	75%	R 275 506.08
16.01.13	Civil	Termination of agreement	Phuthinare Traders cc/ Polokwane Municipality	North Gauteng High Court	Claim amount R1 399 003.03 Estimated legal costs-R100 00.00 Estimated interest-R140 000.00	1 399 003	Matter still pending, matter kept in abeyance until the finalization of the matter between the Municipality and Tshireletso	Mohale Incorporated	In progress	70%	R133 045.58
20.05.2014	Civil	Services rendered	Tshireletso Corporate and Safety	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R160 027.51 Estimated legal costs-R20 00.00 Estimated interest- R14 000.00	160 028	Exchange of pleadings	Mohale Incorporated	In progress	60%	R192 579.40
12.06.12	Civil	Personal damages as a result of accident	Godknows Tshuma/ Polokwane municipality	North Gauteng High Court	Claim amount R35,938.89 Estimated legal costs-R 10 000.00 Estimated interest-R4 500.00	35 939	Awaiting trial date	Mohale Incorporated	In progress	50%	N/A
6.09.13	Civil	Damages as a result of motor collision	Mogoma Samuel Seabi/ Plk Municipality	Plk Mag Court	Claim amount R 275,000.00 Estimated legal costs-R0.00 Estimated interest-R0.00	275 000	Claimant rejected offer from the Insurance and issued summons	Matter handled internally	In progress	60%	R0.00
22/02/2012	Civil	Damages	Dr. O.R Tshikosi v Polokwane & Others	Plk Mag Court	Claim amount R300,000.00 Estimated legal costs-R0.00 Estimated interest-R30 000.00	300 000	Matter still pending	Matter handled internally	In progress	70%	R0.00
21.02.2012	Civil	Damages (Pothole)	K.J Ngoasheng v Polokwane	Plk Mag Court	Claim amount R8,981.83 Estimated legal costs-R6000.00 Estimated interest-R891.18	8 982	Matter still pending	Matter handled internally	In progress	70%	R0.00
15.07.2010	Civil	Motor vehicle collision	E Phooko v Polokwane	Plk Mag court	Claim amount R45,359.51 Estimated legal costs-R10 000.00 Estimated interest-R4 535.96	45 360	Matter still pending in court, no further step taken by the Plaintiff since matter was struck off	Matter handled internally	In progress	60%	R0.00
28.11.2012	Civil	Unlawful termination of contract	Born to Protect Security Services/ Polokwane Municipality	North Gauteng High Court	Claim amount R828 643.20 Estimated legal costs-R200 000.00 Estimated interest-R83 864.33	828 643	Matter postponed sine die and still pending in court, awaiting new trial date. The company has since been liquidated	David Mogaswa Attorneys	In progress	80%	R126 193.20
22.09.2011	Civil	Damages (pain & suffering)	A D Friedendal v Polokwane	Plk Mag Court	Claim amount R113,289.42 Estimated legal costs-R20 000.00 Estimated interest-R11 328.94	113 289	Matter still pending in court, pre-trial to be held on 05 June 2018. Trial date is yet to be applied for	Matter handled internally	In progress	50%	R0.00
7.11.2013	Civil	Pothole collision	Ramadimetja Melda Chabangu/ Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	Claim amount R1,938.00 Estimated legal costs-R0.00 Estimated interest-R0.00	1 938	Awaiting Departmental report from Roads & Storm Water	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress	50%	R0.00
21.11.2013	Civil	Open hole injury	Soufo Mampshe Jacob/ Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	Claim amount R10,000.00 Estimated legal costs-R0.00 Estimated interest-R1000.00	10 000	Awaiting report from the Insurance	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress	50%	R0.00

ANNEXURE G
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

(Unaudited)										
11.11.2013	Civil	Motor collision	No names mentioned in the claim	Internal intervention	Claim amount R67,579.58 Estimated legal costs-R0.00 Estimated interest-R 7 095.86	67 580	Awaiting report from the Insurance	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress	50% R0.00
22.01.2014	Civil	Motor collision	Joel Makgata/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R53,799.45 Estimated interest R5 600.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00	53 799	No further correspondence received from the previous Insurance. File still kept open for any further correspondence.	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress	50% R0.00
05.03.2014	Civil	Pothole collision	Charles Errol Hlupekha/ Polokwane Municipality	Magistrate Court Mankweng	Claim amount R19,495.14 Estimated legal costs R0 .00 Estimated interest R0.00	19 495	Matter finalised , judgment granted in the Municipality's favour	Maboku Mangena Attorneys	In progress, file open to settle invoice from attorney	90% R156 841.10
05.03.2014	Civil	Defamation of character	Mers Lerake Motshekga/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Regional Court	Claim amount R 300,000.00 Estimated legal costs R59 169.75 Estimated interest R 300 000.00	300 000	Matter referred from the Regional Court to the Magistrate Court for review of taxation	Pule Incorporated	In progress, for costs order leave application	60% R574 535.50
19.02.2014	Civil	Damages for falling into a ditch	J.P Neethling/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R2,000,000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	2 000 000	Matter still pending	Referred to the Insurance	In progress	70% R0.00
08.11.2013	Civil	Motor collision	W. De Jongh/Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R 13,151.86	13 152	Judgment granted in favour of the plaintiff and judgment debt is yet to be settled	A.M. Carrim Attorneys	In progress, until judgment debt is settled	50% R235 002.40
03.06.2014	Civil	Services rendered	Malikiyoba Trading/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate	Claim amount R29 714.50 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	29 715	Matter to be heard in court on 30 August 2018	A.M. Carrim Attorneys	In progress	70% R30 000.00
08.09.2014	Civil	Motor collision	Mathabathe Magdalene Mokoale/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R24 257.07 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	24 257	Awaiting report from the Insurance	Referral to the Insurance	In progress	60% R0.00
02.12.2014	Civil	Arrears for municipal services rendered	Polokwane Municipality/ Fast Tools (Pty) Ltd	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R323000.00 Estimated legal costs R150 000.00 Estimated interest R0.00	323 000	Matter postponed to 20 August 2018, attorneys withdrew	David Mogaswa Attorneys	In progress	70% R12001.80
23.04.2015	Civil	Motor collision	James Mohale Maake/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Regional Court	Claim amount R173 166.05 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	173 166	Matter still pending in court	Referral to the Insurance.	In progress	60% R0.00
25.05.2015	Civil	Damages suffered	Andries Tefu/ Polokwane Municipality	Seshego Magistrate Court	Claim amount- R315 000.00 Estimated legal costs-R40 000.00 Estimated interest-R56 000.00	315 000	Matter still pending in court, appeal struck off the roll	A.M. Carrim Attorneys	In progress	70% R171 599.60
22.04.2015	Civil	Motor vehicle collision	Barbara Hatlief/ Thabo Witness Mojela & Polokwane Municipality	Letter of demand	Claim amount R18 582.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	18 582	Matter referred to the Insurance	Handled internally	In progress	70% R0.00
23.06.2015	Civil	Damages as a result of storm water	Bamby Francinah Manamela/ Polokwane Municipality	Letter of demand	Claim amount R128 568.05 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	128 568	Matter referred to the Insurance, no departmental report	Handled internally	In progress	60% R0.00
03.08.2015	Civil	Vehicle damage waste from truck falling onto the car	Hendrick Van Zyl / Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	Claim amount R53 886.30 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	53 886	Awaiting report from the insurance	Referral to the insurance	In progress	60% R0.00

ANNEXURE G
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

(Unaudited)											
21.08.2016	Civil	Motor collision	Khutso Jappie Sibanda / Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R70 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	70 000	Awaiting report from the insurance	Referral to the insurance	In progress	50%	R0.00
14.09.2015	Civil	Service rendered	Tshepega Engineering (Pty) Ltd / Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R907 100.40 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	907 100	Matter still pending in court, held in abeyance pending negotiations	Maboku Mangena Attorneys	In progress	50%	R10 282.48
19.10.2015	Civil	Damage due to municipal pipes	William Mashilo Sebetsoa / Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	Claim amount R25 100.00 Estimated interest R0.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00	25 100	Awaiting report from the insurance	Referral to the insurance	In progress	70%	R0.00
19.10.2015	Civil	Damage for falling into an open hole	Ramashitja Gladys / Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	Claim amount R2 200 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	2 200 000	Application	Referral to the insurance	In progress	70%	R0.00
19.10.2015	Civil	Collision with a pothole	Moshe Johannes Ramothwala / Polokwane Municipality	Internal intervention	Claim amount R23 089.46 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	23 089	Awaiting departmental report	Referral to the insurance	In progress	50%	R0.00
20.01.2016	Civil	Damaged suffered for registration of property	Mashoto Matthews Rangoanasha / Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R450 000.00 Estimated legal costs-R60 000.00 Estimated interest R28 350.00	450 000	Matters still pending in court, trial date 20.09.2018	Noko Maimela	In progress	65%	R36 146.25
01.02.2016	Civil	Service rendered	TM Consulting Civil Engineers/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim Amount R913 629.58 Estimated legal costs-R80 00.00 Estimated interest-R300 000.00	913 630	Matter still pending, no further step taken after close of pleadings	Noko Maimela	In progress	50%	R32 472.13
29.02.2016	Civil	Service rendered	African Eagles Development Engineers/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R1 118 024.85 Estimated legal costs R5 713.38 Estimated interest R75 000.00	1 118 025	Matter still pending in court, plea filed and awaiting to serve and filed further notices	Carrim Attorneys	In progress	50%	R81 515.00
01.09.2016	Civil	Failure to disconnect Municipal services	Nonhlanhla Mildred Machaka & another/ Polokwane Municipality & another	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R28 280.73 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	28 281	Matter still pending in court, further hearing on 11-13 September 2018	Handled internally	In progress	80%	R0.00
28.10.2016	Civil	Damages suffered as a result of a branch falling onto a vehicle	Onismas Dipela Matlala/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R37 015.69 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	37 016	Matter still pending in court, awaiting further correspondence from the claimant as the object (tree) in question cannot be located	Referred to the Insurance	In progress	70%	R0.00
31.10.2016	Civil	Failure to pay salary	Koko Ronald Matlala/ Aganang Municipality	Seshego Magistrate Court	Claim amount R37 015.69 Estimated costs R88 000.00 Estimated legal interest R3880.65	37 016	Matter still pending in court, written judgment still to be furnished by the magistrate	Popela Maake Attorneys	In progress	60%	R93 236.00
31.10.2016	Civil	Failure to pay salary	Silas Makutu/ Aganang Municipality	Seshego Magistrate Court	Claim amount R80 261.60 Estimate costs R88 000.00 Estimated interest R 8 700.00	80 262	Default judgment granted in the Municipality's favour. Defendants applied to rescission of judgment	Popela Maake Attorneys	In progress	60%	R124 690.00
31.10.2016	Civil	Unlawful arrest	John Mbovhu Thetane/ Aganang Municipality	Seshego Magistrate Court	Claim amount R100 00.00 Estimated costs R100 000.00 Estimated interest R10 000.00	100 000	Matter on discovery stage, trial date to be applied for	Popela Maake Attorneys	In progress	75%	R98 384.00

ANNEXURE G
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

(Unaudited)

14.12.2016	Civil	Motor collision	Ramothema Monyepao/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R20 384.83 Estimated interest R 2384.83 Estimated costs R0.00	20 385	Matter still pending in court	Referral to the Insurance	In progress	50%	R0.00
14.12.2016	Civil	Motor collision	Khamusi Sigama Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R16 702.40 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	16 702	Matter still pending in court and rereferred	Referral to the Insurance	In progress	60%	R0.00
08.03.2017	Civil	Professional services rendered	S M Moeti Attorneys/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R 8 145.30 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	8 145	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties, matter postponed in court	Internal handling	In progress	50%	R0.00
28.02.2017	Civil	Breach and termination of contract	Tripple Hawks Private Investigators & Administrators	Polokwane High Court	R1 475 685.00	1 475 685	Matter still pending in court, matter set down for hearing	Maboku Mangena Attorneys	In progress	82%	R188 016.02
08.03.2017	Civil	Professional services rendered	S M Moeti Attorneys/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R 29 685.60 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	29 686	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties, matter postponed in court	Internal handling	In progress	50%	R0.00
09.03.2017	Civil	Professional services rendered	S M Moeti Attorneys/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R 104 556.75 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	104 557	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties, matter postponed in court	Internal handling	In progress	50%	R0.00
09.03.2017	Civil	Professional services rendered	S M Moeti Attorneys/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R 35 515.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	35 515	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties, matter postponed in court	Internal handling	In progress	50%	R0.00
09.03.2017	Civil	Professional services rendered	S M Moeti Attorneys/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R 61 024.20 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	61 024	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties, matter postponed in court	Internal handling	In progress	50%	R0.00
09.03.2017	Civil	Professional services rendered	S M Moeti Attorneys/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R 104 556.75 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	104 557	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties, matter postponed in court	Internal handling	In progress	50%	R0.00
09.03.2017	Civil	Professional services rendered	S M Moeti Attorneys/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R 59 465.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	59 465	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties, matter postponed in court	Internal handling	In progress	50%	R0.00
09.03.2017	Civil	Professional services rendered	S M Moeti Attorneys/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R 29 685.60 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	29 686	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties, matter postponed in court	Internal handling	In progress	50%	R0.00
20.04.2017	Civil	Claim from deed of cession	Polokwane Surfacing (Pty) Ltd/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R43 749.60	43 750	Matter still pending, capital debt not paid in full. No proof of payment submitted	Internal handling	In progress, contractor not responding with proof of payment and further step taken by the	50%	R0.00

ANNEXURE G
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018
(Unaudited)

					Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00		and no further step taken by the Plaintiff		Plaintiff		
14.12.2016	Civil	Payment of rates and taxes emanating from sale of a house	Sakkie Brancon/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R 102 057.05	102 057	Matter finalised and judgment granted in favour of the Plaintiff. Parties are to meet and calculate arrears	Handled internally	In progress	85%	R0.00
21.04.2017	Civil	Collision with a pothole	Lebaka Billy Masela/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R43 500.13 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	43 500	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties	Referral to the insurance	In progress	80%	R0.00
15.05.2017	Civil	Unlawful arrest	Ipfi Rose Maumela/Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	R 430 00.00 Estimated legal costs R50 000.00 Estimated interest R45 000.00	430 000	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties and discovery notices served and filed	Mahowa Incorporated	In progress	70%	R246 094.00
22.06.2017	Civil	Service rendered	S M Moeti Attorneys/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R17 989.00 Estimated legal costs R15 000.00 Estimated interest R1500.00	17 989	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties, matter postponed in court	Internal handling	In progress	50%	R0.00
18.07.2017	Civil	Motor Collision	Mokgadi Catherine Rabothata/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R34 398.33 Estimated legal costs R8000.00 Estimated interest R35000.00	34 398	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties. Matter referred to Insurance and is still in progress	Referral to the insurance	In progress	50%	R0.00
29.08.2017	Civil	Motorcycle collision with a pothole	Eric Clive Harmse/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R1 356 682.01 Estimated legal costs R30 000.00 Estimated interest R20 000.00	1 356 682	Matter still pending in court, pleadings exchanged between parties and referred to the Insurance	Referral to the insurance	In progress	60%	R0.00
9.2015	Civil	Defamation	Leonrad Joseph Matlala Maremane/ Fanisa Lamola	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R2 400 000.00 Estimated legal costs R1 800 000.00 Estimated interest R37 000.00	2 400 000	No trial date allocated yet	Maboku Mangena Attorneys	In progress	95%	R1 071 388.28
21.09.2016	Civil	Motor Collision	Fleet Africa (Pty) Ltd/ Thamaga Nthabeleng Rabothata	Magistrate Court Seshego	Claim amount R82 487.20 Estimated legal costs R20 000.00 Estimated interest R10 000.00	82 487	Dependant on the outcome of the main matter <i>in re</i> Fleet Africa/ Polokwane Municipality. Notice of intention to defend entered and no further step taken since then	Mohale Incorporated	In progress	50%	No invoice submitted yet
12.10.2017	Civil	Services rendered	Multi Net Systems Pty Ltd/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Regional Court	Claim amount R11 728.87 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00		Parties settled and matter to proceed to taxation of costs	Matter handled internally	In progress, no settlement of costs as yet	50%	R0.00

ANNEXURE G
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

(Unaudited)										
12.10.2017	Civil	Services rendered	Bahlaloga Community Project/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	R396 093.96 Estimated legal costs R50 000.00 Estimated interest R60 000.00	396 094	Matter still pending in court, application for rescission granted and exchange of pleadings between the parties resumed. Matter to be set down for hearing	Mohale Incorporated	In progress	85% R49 072.98
29.11.2017	Civil	Damages for driving on debris	Cornelius Johannes Nel/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R3 068.50 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	3 069	Claim granted in favour of the Applicant, Claims committee advised to settle the matter as it is trivial. The claimant is to be paid the claim amount	Matter handled internally	In progress until the judgment debt if paid	50% R0.00
08.02.2018	Civil	Interpretation of a contract/ services rendered	Fleet Africa / Polokwane Municipality	North Gauteng High Court	Claim amount R70 000 000.00 Estimated legal costs R700 000.00 Estimated interest R750 000.00	70 000 000	Awaiting arbitration date	Mohale Incorporated	In progress	90% R2 679 216.07
13.03.2018	Civil	Motor Collision	Baloyi Johanna Rhulani/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R4500.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	4 500	Matter still pending and referred to the Claims Committee	Matter settled	Finalized	60% R0.00
13.03.2018	Civil	Service rendered	Transunion Credit Bureau (Pty) Ltd/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R2 219 516.16 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	2 219 516	Appearance to defend entered, settlement negotiations between the parties resumed and to revert to each other as soon as the invoices are received from the Plaintiff	A firm of Attorneys to be appointed once settlement cannot be reached	In progress	50% R0.00
03.04.2018	Civil	Damages resulting from death	Malefo Mary Mathotsa/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R5 000 000.00 Estimated legal costs R100 000 Estimated interest R55 000.00	5 000 000	Appearance to defend entered, plea filed and next stage is to discover followed by trial date	Noko Maimela Incorporated	In progress	80% No invoice submitted yet
03.04.2018	Civil	Damages resulting from death	Lydia Mampopa Ramogale/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R5 000 000.00 Estimated legal costs R100 000.00 Estimated interest R55 000.00	5 000 000	Appearance to defend entered, plea filed and next stage is to discover followed by trial date	Noko Maimela Incorporated	In progress	80% No invoice submitted yet
03.04.2018	Civil	Bodily injuries	Lebogo Ngoako Elias/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R300 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	300 000	Appearance to defend entered and referred to the Insurance	Matter handled internally	In progress	65% R0.00
06.04.2018	Civil	Service rendered	South African Lifeguards Corporation cc/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Regional Court	Claim amount R307 818.12 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	307 818	Appearance to defend entered, no further step taken by the Plaintiff since payment of the claim	A firm of Attorneys to be appointed once settlement cannot be reached. Reconciliation of proof of payments to be forwarded to the Attorneys for consultation with their client.	In progress	40% R0.00
03.05.2018	Civil	Wrongfully setting the law in motion	Radichaba Balican Komape/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R200 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	200 000	Appearance to defend entered, plea filed and next stage is to discover followed by trial date	Matter handled internal	In progress	90% R0.00

ANNEXURE G
POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

(Unaudited)										
04.05.2018	Civil	Breach of contract (loss of profit)	Silchembe Business Enterprise/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R3 000 000.00 Estimated legal costs R500 000.00 Estimated interest R350 000.00	3 000 000	Appearance to defend, an exception to strike out particulars of claim, matter to be set down for the hearing of the exception as there was no response or amendment from the other party.	Mohale Incorporated appointed to defend the proceedings	In progress	90% No invoice submitted yet
06.06.2018	Civil	Damages suffered as a result of death from electrification	Mvuyisi Luxande & another/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R25 000 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	25 000 000	Appearance to defend entered, plea filed and next stage is to discover followed by trial date	Handled internally in the mean time	In progress	60% R0.00
20.06.2018	Civil	Unlawful arrest and detention	Esther Mashiane/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R100 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	100 000	Appearance to defend entered, plea filed and next stage is to discover followed by trial date	Handled internally	In progress	70% R0.00
29.06.2018	Civil	Unlawful arrest and detention	Mohamed Ruman Wahab/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Regional Court	Claim amount R300 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	300 000	Appearance to defend entered, plea to be filed and matter to proceed to trial	Handled internally	In progress	60% R0.00
29.06.2018	Civil	Damage to cable	Telkom SA SOC Ltd/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R25 000 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	25 000 000	Appearance to defend entered, plea to be filed and matter to proceed to trial	Handled internally	In progress	50% R0.00
05.07.2018	Civil	Damage as a result of electrocution	Armand Erasmus/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Regional Court	Claim amount R400 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	400 000	Appearance to defend entered and matter referred to the Insurance	Handled internally	In progress	60% R0.00
05.07.2018	Civil	Start Miris Construction	Star Miris/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R7 234 124.46 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	7 234 124	Appearance to defend entered and matter referred to our Attorneys for further handling	A.M. Carrim Attorneys	In progress	70% No invoice submitted yet
11.07.218	Civil	Damages for falling into a sidewalk	Albetus Benjamin Booyser/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Regional Court	Claim amount R400 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	400 000	Appearance to defend entered and matter referred to the Insurance for further handling	Referred to the Insurance	In progress	50% R0.00
09.07.2018	Civil	Breach of contract	Dedan Kithati/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane High Court	Claim amount R1 666 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	1 666 000	Appearance to defend entered followed by the Municipality's plea	Mohale Incorporated	In progress	65% No invoice submitted yet
20.07.2018	Civil	Wrongful and unlawful arrest	Sekati Edwin Mphahlele/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Regional Court	Claim amount R203 000.00 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	203 000	To serve plea	Handled internally	In progress	55% R0.00
20.07.2018	Civil	Services rendered	Q & A Services CC/ Polokwane Municipality	Polokwane Magistrate Court	Claim amount R155 589.69 Estimated legal costs R0.00 Estimated interest R0.00	155 590	Application for summary judgment served after entering appearance to defend	Handled internally	In progress	45% R0.00
Total						170 033 880				

Annexure H
Polokwane Municipality
Summary of other expenditure 30 June 2018

CONTRACTED SERVICES	AMOUNT 2018
ADMIN & SUPPORT STAFF	777 575
BURIAL SERVICES	682 759
BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	34 876 603
COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES	11 329 823
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	7 124 514
VALUER	287 145
CATERING SERVICES	39 119
CLEANING SERVICES	1 596 825
CLEARING & GRASS CUTTING	6 599 129
LITTER PICKING & STREET CLEANING	5 007 009
METER MANAGEMENT	90 068 174
NETWORK CHARGES	801 083
PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	13 222 461
ELECTRICITY	31 901 687
WATER	31 373 706
REFUSE REMOVAL	16 804 004
SECURITY SERVICES	42 357 561
SEWER SERVICES	60 593 342
SWIMMING POOL SUPERVISION	355 499
ELECTRICAL	5 518 077
ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING	8 339 592
AUDIT COMMITTEE	808 559
BUSINESS AND FIN MANAGEMENT	15 467 853
COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES	34 149 798
COMMUNICATIONS	4 617 185
ORGANISATIONAL	635 000
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	34 758 423
RESEARCH AND ADVISORY	59 521 583
FORENSIC INVESTIGATIONS	93 478
CIVIL ROADS	62 409 891
WATER	1 159 967
LEGAL ADVICE AND LITIGATION	12 738 600
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	8 353 598
CATERING SERVICES	361 056
ELECTRICITY NETWORK CHARGES	49 287 214
EMPLOYEE WELLNESS	267 259
FIRE PROTECTION	1 055 351
GARDENING SERVICES	4 026 811
GRADING OF SPORT FIELDS	701 970
MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	25 512 159
MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT	40 595 199
MAINTENANCE OF UNSPECIFIED ASSETS	11 216 201
MANAGEMENT OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	260 815
TRANSPORTATION	5 205 424
SEWER SERVICES	3 182 560
SPORTS AND RECREATION	3 091 966
FORESTRY	605 018
TOTAL CONTRACTED SERVICES	749 738 624

OTHER EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT 2018
BURSARIES (NON EMPLOYEES)	182 530
CORPORATE AND MUNICIPAL ACTIVITIES	18 950 277
GIFTS AND PROMOTIONAL ITEMS	5 474 531
STAFF RECRUITMENT	636 637
EXTERNAL AUDIT FEES	12 704 084
BANK CHARGES, FACILITY AND CARD FEES	2 543 558
CASH SHORTAGES	83 016
BURSARIES (EMPLOYEES)	187 460

Annexure H
Polokwane Municipality
Summary of other expenditure 30 June 2018

CELLULAR CONTRACT(SUBSCRIPTION AND CALLS)	3 162 361
LICENCES-RADIO/TELEVISION	110 808
POSTAGE/STAMPS/FRANKING MACHINES	4 614 458
RADIO AND TV TRANSMISSIONS	651 721
TELEPHONE,FAX,TELEGRAPH AND TELEX	9 039 545
LANDFILL SITES	6 499 025
DEEDS	994 446
DRIVERS LICENCES AND PERMITS	495 682
ELECTRICITY COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE	5 105
ENTERTAINMENT MAYOR	345 187
DATA LINES	5 307 851
INFORMATION SERVICES	416 022
SOFTWARE LICENCES	11 689 739
SPECIALISED COMPUTER SERVICES	8 094
FIREARM HANDELING FEES	134 260
INSURANCE-CLAIMS PAID TO THIRD PARTIES	413 672
INSURANCE- CLAIMS	1 348 558
INSURANCE- EXCESS PAYMENTS	893 172
INSURANCE- PREMIUMS	10 026 223
LEANERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS	7 709 017
MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCES AND REGISTRATIONS	3 885
MANAGEMENT FEE	32 708 741
MUNICIPAL SERVICES	11 887 199
PERSONNEL AGENCY FEES (PERSONNEL RECRUITMENT COSTS)	2 281 609
SEMINARS,CONFERENCES,WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS (NATIONAL)	3 123 449
SYSTEM ACCESS AND INFORMATION FEES	296 308
PRINTING,PUBLICATIONS AND BOOKS	-26 216
PROFESSIONAL BODIES,MEMBERSHIP AND SUBSCRIPTION	7 268 623
REMUNERATION TO WARD COMMITTEES	5 578 602
RESETTLEMENT COST	14 705
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	6 207 496
SERVITUDES AND LAND SURVEYS	44 689
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE-DOMESTIC ACCOMODATION	2 655 435
TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE-OWN TRANSPORT	2 606 855
UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	9 247 880
VEHICLE TRACKING	1 846 880
WET FUEL	21 729 040
INDIGENT RELIEF	25 816 135
SAMPLES AND SPECIMANS	550 537
HIRE CHARGES	4 673 230
ENTRANCE FEES	52 086
STOCK LOSSES	11 067 258
TOTAL GENERAL EXPENSES	254 261 467

No	Employee Number	Position	Name	Actual Amount
1	51890	Executive Mayor	TP NKADIMENG	1 012 408
2	51070	Speaker	MJ RALEFATANE	818 805
3	51440	Chief whip	MK TEFFO	770 405
		MAYORAL COMMITTEE FULL TIME		
4	'00051010	Mayoral Committee	'Molepo	770 405
5	'00051590	Mayoral Committee	'Kubjane	770 405
6	'00052270	Mayoral Committee	'Kganyago	770 405
7	'00052300	Mayoral Committee	'Shaikh	770 405
8	'00052320	Mayoral Committee	'Setati	770 405
9	'00052360	Mayoral Committee	'Tsiri	721 387
			TOTAL	4 573 412
		MAYORAL COMMITTEE PART TIME		
10	'00051420	Mayoral Committee	'Mashabela	449 416
11	'00051610	Mayoral Committee	'Malope	449 416
12	'00051790	Mayoral Committee	'Maja	449 416
13	'00052190	Mayoral Committee	'Nkwe	449 416
14	'00052340	Mayoral Committee	'Maraba	449 416
15	'00051630	CHAIRPERSON MPAC	'Moakamedi	437 535
			TOTAL	2 684 615
		ORDINARY COUNCILLORS		
16	'00050050	COUNCILLOR	'Haas	350 738
17	'00050780	COUNCILLOR	'Mashiane	350 738
18	'00050800	COUNCILLOR	'Kaka	350 738
19	'00050980	COUNCILLOR	'Mogale	350 738
20	'00051300	COUNCILLOR	'Tsheola	350 738
21	'00051360	COUNCILLOR	'Sekgobela	350 738
22	'00051380	COUNCILLOR	'Mojapelo	350 738
23	'00051500	COUNCILLOR	'Botha	350 738
24	'00051520	COUNCILLOR	'Machaba	350 738
25	'00051570	COUNCILLOR	'Maleka	350 738
26	'00051900	COUNCILLOR	'Lourens	350 738
27	'00051910	COUNCILLOR	'Marx	350 738
28	'00051920	COUNCILLOR	'Pretorius	350 738
29	'00051940	COUNCILLOR	'Sebati	149 823
30	'00051950	COUNCILLOR	'Ramaphakela	350 738
31	'00051960	COUNCILLOR	'Mothata	350 738
32	'00051970	COUNCILLOR	'Manamela	350 738
33	'00051980	COUNCILLOR	'Hopane	350 738
34	'00051990	COUNCILLOR	'Khan	350 738
35	'00052000	COUNCILLOR	'Meyer	58 456
36	'00052010	COUNCILLOR	'Phala	350 738
37	'00052020	COUNCILLOR	'Laka	350 738
38	'00052030	COUNCILLOR	'Seleka	350 738
39	'00052040	COUNCILLOR	'Raphela	350 738
40	'00052050	COUNCILLOR	'Hlile	350 738
41	'00052060	COUNCILLOR	'Maenetja	350 738
42	'00052080	COUNCILLOR	'Legodi	350 738
43	'00052090	COUNCILLOR	'Sesera	350 738
44	'00052100	COUNCILLOR	'Joubert	350 738
45	'00052110	COUNCILLOR	'Malema	350 738
46	'00052120	COUNCILLOR	'Modiba	350 738
47	'00052130	COUNCILLOR	'Mashau	350 738
48	'00052140	COUNCILLOR	'Vallabh	350 738
49	'00052150	COUNCILLOR	'Chidi	350 738
50	'00052160	COUNCILLOR	'Malatji	350 738
51	'00052170	COUNCILLOR	'Coetzee	350 738
52	'00052180	COUNCILLOR	'Mathye	350 738
53	'00052200	COUNCILLOR	'Molepo	350 738
54	'00052210	COUNCILLOR	'Lephalala	350 738
55	'00052220	COUNCILLOR	'Skosana	350 738
56	'00052230	COUNCILLOR	'Dikgale	350 738

57	'00052240	COUNCILLOR	'Manaka	350 738
58	'00052250	COUNCILLOR	'Ramakgoakgoa	350 738
59	'00052260	COUNCILLOR	'Makamela	350 738
60	'00052280	COUNCILLOR	'Mphekgwana	350 738
61	'00052290	COUNCILLOR	'Motlaba	350 738
62	'00052310	COUNCILLOR	'Phaka	350 738
63	'00052330	COUNCILLOR	'Makgopja	350 738
64	'00052350	COUNCILLOR	'Sivhabu	350 738
65	'00052370	COUNCILLOR	'Phoshoko	350 738
66	'00052380	COUNCILLOR	'Sathekge	350 738
67	'00052390	COUNCILLOR	'Makwela	350 738
68	'00052400	COUNCILLOR	'Rampahoko	350 738
69	'00052410	COUNCILLOR	'Matontzi	350 738
70	'00052420	COUNCILLOR	'Moithapo	350 738
71	'00052430	COUNCILLOR	'Meihape	350 738
72	'00052440	COUNCILLOR	'Modiba	350 738
73	'00052450	COUNCILLOR	'Molope	350 738
74	'00052460	COUNCILLOR	'Mohlasedi	350 738
75	'00052470	COUNCILLOR	'Moeti	350 738
76	'00052480	COUNCILLOR	'Baloyi	350 738
77	'00052490	COUNCILLOR	'Mohlabeng	350 738
78	'00052500	COUNCILLOR	'Ledwaba	350 738
79	'00052510	COUNCILLOR	'Mholoana	350 738
80	'00052520	COUNCILLOR	'Mankga	350 738
81	'00052530	COUNCILLOR	'Malebana	350 738
82	'00052550	COUNCILLOR	'Rapetswa	350 738
83	'00052560	COUNCILLOR	'Masekela	350 738
84	'00052570	COUNCILLOR	'Mabote	350 738
85	'00052580	COUNCILLOR	'Moshoeu	350 738
86	'00052590	COUNCILLOR	'Mothata	350 738
87	'00052600	COUNCILLOR	'Legodi	350 738
88	'00052610	COUNCILLOR	'Mothapo	350 738
89	'00052620	COUNCILLOR	'Mothapo	350 738
90	'00052630	COUNCILLOR	'Phosho	323 596
91	'00052640	COUNCILLOR	'Choshi	284 128
92	'00052650	COUNCILLOR	'Mamabolo	137 680
		TOTAL		26 206 818
	CHIEFS			
93	'00051190	CHIEF	'Maja	41 216
94	'00051220	CHIEF	'Makgoba	41 216
95	'00051260	CHIEF	'Mamabolo	41 216
				0
		TOTAL		123 648
				36 190 111

DELAYED PROJECTS (2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR)

RBIG Projects							
FY	Project Name	Contractual Dates (Start) (End) (Expected)			% Time Lapsed @ Report date	% Current Physical Progress @ Report date	Comments
17/18	Replacement of AC Pipes Seshego	17-Nov-16	15-Jan-18	24-May-18	100%	90%	Hard rock and underground existing unknown services delaying progress. Works has frequently been stopped by an economic transformation forum group.

NDPG Projects							
FY	Project Name	Contractual Dates (Start) (End) (Expected)			% Time Lapsed @ Report date	% Current Physical Progress @ Report date	Comments
16/17	Construction of NMT facilities on 27th Street Zone A and B and upgrading of road from gravel to tar.	21-May-18	26-Sep-18	201-09-26	52%	60%	Main contractor was terminated. Busaphi appointed to complete remaining works. Reported time lines are based on revised start and end date
16/17	Construction of stormwater culvert and NMT facilities between Skotipola, Kgoro and Dinkwe, (aka Stormwater construction Seshego Zone 2)	09-May-17	23-May-18	25-Jun-18	95%	80%	Challenges - Stoppage of work. Project experienced huge delays during the rainy months. The project is undertaken in the main stormwater channel within the area.

MIG Projects							
FY	Project Name	Contractual Dates (Expected)	(Start)	(End)	% Time Lapsed @ Report date	% Current Physical Progress @ Report date	Comments
17/18	Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) Phase 03	23-Oct-17	14-Jul-18	15-Jun-18	78%	84%	Project experienced Two month delays due to stoppages. Project cuts across 4 wards where community leaders could not agree on issues. Re-routed pipeline due to community disruptions - new design was done.
17/18	Moletji East RWS	27-Oct-17	30-May-18	30-Jun-18	117%	90%	Contractor failed to pay labourers for 2 months and suffered stoppages.
17/18	Moletji North RWS	09-Oct-17	23-Mar-18	23-Mar-18	120%	98%	Construction of the rising mains, reticulation, yard connections and steel tank refurbishment is all complete. Only awaiting the electrical installation from Eskom. Electrical poles were installed 06 April 2018. Practical completion was successfully achieved - generator was used to energise pumps.
15/16	Sebayeng / Dikgale RWS (15/16 FY)	06-Jan-16	06-Oct-16	tbc	100%+	75%	Project terminated due to poor performance and cntractor left site. Memo written to make the site safe and to complete the work.
17/18	Sebayeng / Dikgale RWS (17/18 FY)	05-Oct-17	05-Jun-18	10-Aug-18	122%	68%	contractor progressing slowly. Interventions held with contractor to improve progress.
17/18	Houtrivier RWS Phase 12	16-Oct-17	17-Jun-18	17-Jun-18	117%	94%	No material for valve chambers on site. Wayleave for road crossing received. No progress on road crossing. Contractor has cashflow problems. Time elapsed 86%. Completion by end June 2018 not likely. Revised programme to be submitted. Monitor construction progress closely.
17/18	Household sanitation - Sebayeng	23-Oct-17	02-Jun-18	02-Jun-18	126%	70%	Will not be completed on time. Challenges - late payment of workers, cashflow. Contractor put on terms.
17/18	Mankweng RWS (Phase 11)	10-Feb-18	15-Aug-18	30-Jun-18	71%	65%	Hard rock is delaying progress. High water table, rock excavation delays progress. Design changed - with bigger diameter pipes.

16/17	Tarring Ntsime to Sefateng Road (16/17)	18-May-17	19-Oct-17	01-Jul-18	280%	99%	Project has not been completed yet. Quality is acceptable. Intervention meeting was held. Labourers stopped project. Currently;subcontractor brought on board to assist the contractor.
17/18	Upgrading of Ramongoana bus and taxi roads Phase 2(17/18 Financial year)	19-Oct-17	19-Jun-18	19-Jun-18	110%	92%	Community stopped project and requested an additional 400 m length. Addition were approved.

17/18	Aganang Construction of Landfill Site	12-Feb-16	12-Feb-16	30-Jun-18	100%	93%	Contractor delayed by cash flow and procurement of specialised subcontractors for cell lining and weigh bridge.
17/18	Construction of a RDP Combo Sport Complex at Molepo Area 02	01-Jul-17	30-Jun-18	30-Jun-18	82%	80%	Appointment for specialised subcontractor to construct athletic track was delayed.

CRR							
Ref #	Project Name	Contractual Dates (End) (Expected) (Start)			% Time Lapsed @ Report date	% Current Physical Progress @ Report date	Comments
4	Upgrading of street in De wet between Munnik/R81 and R71	22-May-17	29-Nov-17	29-Nov-17	185%	98%	Practical Completion certified. Contractor awaiting for existing water pipes to be relocated at one of the intersections by municipal operations team
5	Rehabilitation of street in Thabo Mbeki between N1 traffic circle and Schoeman street	22-May-18	22-Nov-18	22-Nov-18	106%	98%	Water contractor not completing work at the Paul Kruger/Thabo Mbeki intersection. Contractor delayed by underground existing services

INEP							
Ref #	Contractor	Contractual Dates (End) (Expected) (Start)			% Time Lapsed @ Report date	Comments	
INEP	PM75/2017	REMS Electrical Contruction	06-Feb-18	06-Jun-18	06-Jun-18	78%	Busy with construction and nearly finished. Challenge with local resident.

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

NO	COMPLIANCE DATE	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS OR SERVICES	AMOUNT	REASON FOR DEVIATION	PAID/NOT YET PAID
1	5-Jul-17	Ntsumi Telecommunications	Payment of statements send by MMS	265 436	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
2	10-Jul-17	Torque IT	MCSE Training	90 468	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
3	11-Jul-17	Kone	Service of lifts in the new council chambers	21 682	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
4	20-Jul-17	Marger Training and properties (Pty)Ltd	Grader operating Training	15 162	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
5	20-Jul-17	Advantage Act(Pty) LTD	Fundamentals of risk assessment Training	41 804	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
6	25-Jul-17	PHM Technologies	pay network connectivity services for Aganang C	212 040	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
7	4-Aug-17	Torque IT	MCSe Training	90 468	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
8	4-Aug-17	Siopsa Conference	Conference	10 980	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
9	14-Aug-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 514	2 329	Strip & Quote	paid
10	14-Aug-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 397	11 485	Strip & Quote	paid
11	14-Aug-17	Lebea & associates	Legal representative in a labour court matter	26 095	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
12	14-Aug-17	Jumbo Gas	Emergency work by various SBU's of the municip	2 993	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
13	14-Aug-17	Afrox	Emergency work by various SBU's of the municip	4 064	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
14	15-Aug-17	Robert Edwin conference	Strip and Repairs on P.M	12 539	Strip & Quote	paid
15	16-Aug-17	Lebea & associates	Legal representative in a labour court matter	26 095	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
16	16-Aug-17	Consas Foundation NPC	Indaba Conference	13 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
17	17-Aug-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	payment of requisition no 35201 for the cricket	3 419	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
18	17-Aug-17	Vitris Jewellers	Long service watch-M.V Maleka	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
19	17-Aug-17	Vitris Jewellers	Long service watch-M.J Kekana	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
20	17-Aug-17	Vitris Jewellers	Long service watch-I.M Mankga	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
21	20-Aug-17	Limpopo Tyres	Strip and Repairs on P.M 340	120	Strip & Quote	paid
22	20-Aug-17	Limpopo Tyres	Strip and Repairs on P.M 340	2 099	Strip & Quote	paid
23	20-Aug-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Repairs on punctures	4 663	Strip & Quote	paid
24	20-Aug-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Repairs on punctures	570	Strip & Quote	paid
25	20-Aug-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Repairs on punctures	8 985	Strip & Quote	paid
26	21-Aug-17	CPT Limited	procurement of service from sole provider	83 232	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
27	21-Aug-17	Kwest Industrial Solution	procurement of keys: electrical workshop spare	5 700	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
28	22-Aug-17	Protea Bande Tyres	Strip and Repairs on P.M 262	2 466	Strip & Quote	paid
29	23-Aug-17	fox ITSM	Programme for Monitoring and Evaluation Pract	41 294	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
30	23-Aug-17	Torque IT	IT Training	17 123	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
31	23-Aug-17	Fox ITSM	Cobit Foundation and Practitioner	10 773	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
32	23-Aug-17	Torque IT	attending implementation CISCO IP switched ne	23 116	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
33	24-Aug-17	Vitris Jewellers	Long service watch-M.S Nong	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
34	24-Aug-17	Vitris Jewellers	Long service watch-M.H Mamabolo	7 111	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
35	24-Aug-17	Vitris Jewellers	Long service watch-JSA Graaff	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
36	24-Aug-17	Debbie Mouton Jewellers	Long service watch-H.W Redelinghugs	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
37	24-Aug-17	Vitris Jewellers	Long service watch-C.F Komape	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
38	24-Aug-17	Vitris Jewellers	Long service watch-B.S Emslie	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
39	28-Aug-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 95	5 267	Strip & Quote	paid
40	28-Aug-17	RA Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 817	9 015	Strip & Quote	paid
41	28-Aug-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 806	37 574	Strip & Quote	paid
42	28-Aug-17	RA Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 803	6 847	Strip & Quote	paid
43	28-Aug-17	RA Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 555	10 401	Strip & Quote	paid
44	28-Aug-17	RA Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 461	13 890	Strip & Quote	paid
45	28-Aug-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 31	2 270	Strip & Quote	paid
46	28-Aug-17	RA Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 243	9 915	Strip & Quote	paid
47	28-Aug-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 209	19 400	Strip & Quote	paid
48	28-Aug-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 137	5 805	Strip & Quote	paid
49	28-Aug-17	RA Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 101	8 970	Strip & Quote	paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

50	28-Aug-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Repair Slashers	43 585	Strip & Quote	paid
51	28-Aug-17	Afrox	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	4 064	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
52	30-Aug-17	Sheriff Polokwane	Progress report on the demolishing of illegal sha	28 588	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
53	30-Aug-17	Debbie Mouton Jewellers	Long service watch-T.V Ngoasheng	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
54	30-Aug-17	Vitris Jewellers	Long service watch-M.W Sebetha	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
55	4-Sep-17	Zagen Actuaries (Pty)Ltd	Grap-Actuarial valuations	28 500	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
56	5-Sep-17	Jumbo Gas	Emergency work by various SBU's of the municip	2 993	Emergency	paid
57	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 95	11 169	Strip & Quote	paid
58	6-Sep-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 95	5 267	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
59	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 818	12 204	Strip & Quote	paid
60	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 812	15 791	Strip & Quote	paid
61	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 812	8 653	Strip & Quote	paid
62	6-Sep-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 806	37 574	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
63	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 805	4 138	Strip & Quote	paid
64	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 805	8 551	Strip & Quote	paid
65	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 805	35 789	Strip & Quote	paid
66	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 805	2 508	Strip & Quote	paid
67	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 805	8 063	Strip & Quote	paid
68	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 799	434	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
69	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 796	6 976	Strip & Quote	paid
70	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 72	18 405	Strip & Quote	paid
71	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 72	15 072	Strip & Quote	paid
72	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 72	15 072	Strip & Quote	paid
73	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 72	7 393	Strip & Quote	paid
74	6-Sep-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 72	14 771	Strip & Quote	paid
75	6-Sep-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 65	1 476	Strip & Quote	paid
76	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 556	7 334	Strip & Quote	paid
77	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	9 752	Strip & Quote	paid
78	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	14 143	Strip & Quote	paid
79	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 55	14 008	Strip & Quote	paid
80	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 55	5 181	Strip & Quote	paid
81	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 55	4 268	Strip & Quote	paid
82	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 545	15 984	Strip & Quote	paid
83	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 534	24 419	Strip & Quote	paid
84	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 528	1 870	Strip & Quote	paid
85	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 528	1 897	Strip & Quote	paid
86	6-Sep-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 526	7 781	Strip & Quote	paid
87	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 511	714	Strip & Quote	paid
88	6-Sep-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 511	10 078	Strip & Quote	paid
89	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 510	1 545	Strip & Quote	paid
90	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 509	8 551	Strip & Quote	paid
91	6-Sep-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 508	7 037	Strip & Quote	paid
92	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 507	9 136	Strip & Quote	paid
93	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 506	12 621	Strip & Quote	paid
94	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 503	12 014	Strip & Quote	paid
95	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 502	5 466	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
96	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 502	12 724	Strip & Quote	paid
97	6-Sep-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 488	9 884	Strip & Quote	paid
98	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 481	33 060	Strip & Quote	paid
99	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 481	35 789	Strip & Quote	paid
100	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 481	5 940	Strip & Quote	paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

101	6-Sep-17	Saofiwa Mechanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 476	3 996	Strip & Quote	paid
102	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 471	2 226	Strip & Quote	paid
103	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 469	6 233	Strip & Quote	paid
104	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 468	1 533	Strip & Quote	paid
105	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 463	4 136	Strip & Quote	paid
106	6-Sep-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 459	8 212	Strip & Quote	paid
107	6-Sep-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 459	8 212	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
108	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	9 075	Strip & Quote	paid
109	6-Sep-17	Saofiwa Mechanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 457	6 729	Strip & Quote	paid
110	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 44	12 544	Strip & Quote	paid
111	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 43	12 666	Strip & Quote	paid
112	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 43	9 576	Strip & Quote	paid
113	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 43	8 300	Strip & Quote	paid
114	6-Sep-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 419	13 501	Strip & Quote	paid
115	6-Sep-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 367	5 760	Strip & Quote	paid
116	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 367	13 024	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
117	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 327	997	Strip & Quote	paid
118	6-Sep-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 29	2 367	Strip & Quote	paid
119	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 279	7 151	Strip & Quote	paid
120	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 273	8 153	Strip & Quote	paid
121	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 269	9 893	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
122	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 26	21 102	Strip & Quote	paid
123	6-Sep-17	Saofiwa Mechanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 247	5 314	Strip & Quote	paid
124	6-Sep-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 240	8 230	Strip & Quote	paid
125	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 222	33 787	Strip & Quote	paid
126	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 222	33 787	Strip & Quote	paid
127	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 217	5 416	Strip & Quote	paid
128	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 214	37 873	Strip & Quote	paid
129	6-Sep-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 210	8 964	Strip & Quote	paid
130	6-Sep-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 209	6 112	Strip & Quote	paid
131	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 188	17 021	Strip & Quote	paid
132	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 17	81 789	Strip & Quote	paid
133	6-Sep-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 157	17 789	Strip & Quote	paid
134	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 157	8 345	Strip & Quote	paid
135	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 157	8 345	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
136	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 152	40 055	Strip & Quote	paid
137	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 152	40 055	Strip & Quote	paid
138	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 145	9 485	Strip & Quote	paid
139	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 144	33 495	Strip & Quote	paid
140	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 144	5 946	Strip & Quote	paid
141	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 139	37 300	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
142	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 137	13 669	Strip & Quote	paid
143	6-Sep-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 137	6 610	Strip & Quote	paid
144	6-Sep-17	Saofiwa Mechanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 125	24 261	Strip & Quote	paid
145	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 115	5 721	Strip & Quote	paid
146	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 115	17 572	Strip & Quote	paid
147	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 112	6 463	Strip & Quote	paid
148	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 103	10 800	Strip & Quote	paid
149	6-Sep-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 101	8 975	Strip & Quote	paid
150	6-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 100	22 416	Strip & Quote	paid
151	6-Sep-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 100	47 784	Strip & Quote	paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

152	6-Sep-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M	3 625	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
153	6-Sep-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Repairs on BOMAG	15 497	Strip & Quote	paid
154	7-Sep-17	Plaintiffs Attorneys	Legal Cost	3 210	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
155	8-Sep-17	Mall of the North	Exhibition at Mall of the North	6 042	Sole Supplier	paid
156	11-Sep-17	Digi Cap	Request for payment for the polokwane land use	15 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
157	12-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 804	18 808	Strip & Quote	paid
158	12-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 552	17 512	Strip & Quote	paid
159	12-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 544	2 948	Strip & Quote	Paid
160	12-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 497	9 018	Strip & Quote	Paid
161	12-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 472	9 589	Strip & Quote	paid
162	12-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 462	21 842	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
163	12-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 258	23 065	Strip & Quote	paid
164	12-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M	18 808	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
165	12-Sep-17	Limpopo Tyres	Repairs on punctures	1 431	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
166	13-Sep-17	Doculum (pty)ltd	Alcohol Breathalazer	18 896	Sole Supplier	paid
167	18-Sep-17	Selema Plant Hire	Emergency rental of 19m waste compactor truck	182 229	Emergency	paid
168	18-Sep-17	Selema Plant Hire	Emergency rental of 19m waste compactor truck	174 306	Emergency	paid
169	19-Sep-17	South African Road Federations	Road work traffic management Training	76 450	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
170	19-Sep-17	Conflicts Dynamics (PTY) LTD	Payment for managing discipline in the workplace	5 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
171	20-Sep-17	HIS Information & Insight (Pty)Ltd	renewal of software	91 508	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
172	20-Sep-17	Otis Lift	Maintainance of lifts	202 025	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
173	26-Sep-17	Q & A Services	Strip and Repairs on P.M BOMAG P.M 381	13 995	Strip & Quote	Paid
174	26-Sep-17	Q & A Services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 818	6 905	Strip & Quote	Paid
175	26-Sep-17	Q & A Services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 78	3 808	Strip & Quote	Paid
176	26-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 67	12 350	Strip & Quote	Paid
177	26-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 557	2 216	Strip & Quote	Paid
178	26-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 55	5 303	Strip & Quote	Paid
179	26-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 508	3 486	Strip & Quote	Paid
180	26-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 507	8 507	Strip & Quote	Paid
181	26-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 481	6 450	Strip & Quote	Paid
182	26-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 481	8 926	Strip & Quote	Paid
183	26-Sep-17	Q & A Services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 471	7 326	Strip & Quote	Paid
184	26-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 469	14 655	Strip & Quote	Paid
185	26-Sep-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 466	25 176	Strip & Quote	Paid
186	26-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 462	21 842	Strip & Quote	Paid
187	26-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	68 741	Strip & Quote	Paid
188	26-Sep-17	Q & A Services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 43	3 734	Strip & Quote	Paid
189	26-Sep-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 31	12 227	Strip & Quote	Paid
190	26-Sep-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 29	12 557	Strip & Quote	Paid
191	26-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M 152	21 532	Strip & Quote	Paid
192	26-Sep-17	Q & A Services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 145	23 631	Strip & Quote	paid
193	26-Sep-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 119	3 280	Strip & Quote	Paid
194	26-Sep-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Strip and Repairs on P.M	4 503	Strip & Quote	Paid
195	26-Sep-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Strip and Repairs on P.M	3 531	Strip & Quote	Paid
196	26-Sep-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Strip and Repairs on P.M	3 138	Strip & Quote	Paid
197	26-Sep-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Strip and Repairs on P.M	1 653	Strip & Quote	Paid
198	26-Sep-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Strip and Repairs on P.M	1 231	Strip & Quote	Paid
199	26-Sep-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Strip and Repairs on P.M	627	Strip & Quote	Paid
200	26-Sep-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Strip and Repairs on P.M	912	Strip & Quote	Paid
201	26-Sep-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Strip and Repairs on P.M	1 881	Strip & Quote	Paid
202	26-Sep-17	PBG Tyres Ladine	Strip and Repairs on P.M	1 174	Strip & Quote	Paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

203	26-Sep-17	Q & A Services	Strip and Repairs on P.M	2 148	Strip & Quote	Paid
204	26-Sep-17	Luxury Auto	Strip and Repairs on P.M	6 987	Strip & Quote	Paid
205	26-Sep-17	Q & A Services	Repairs on Bomag	4 630	Strip & Quote	Paid
206	27-Sep-17	Pro satellite system	Sound and Staging for polokwane literary fair	97 755	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
207	27-Sep-17	Green Silica	purchasing of silica sand	80 466	Sole Supplier	paid
208	27-Sep-17	Rhythm Centrec Music	Payments for the participants and artists	526 680	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
209	27-Sep-17	Home Brew Pottery	Curation and transportation of specialised goods	61 715	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
210	28-Sep-17	DS Sello Attorneys	Legal fees	25 476	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
211	4-Oct-17	Debbie Mouton Jewellers	Long Service watch-MP Themane	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
212	6-Oct-17	Flodi trading enterpris	Cold mix asphalt	198 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
213	13-Oct-17	Global Africa Nertwork	Strip and Repairs on P.M	35 397	Strip & Quote	Paid
214	16-Oct-17	Afrox	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	8 128	Emergency	paid
215	24-Oct-17	Schindler Lifts	Service of lifts in the civic centre	42 717	Sole Supplier	paid
216	24-Oct-17	Otis Lift	Service of lifts at City Library	45 064	Sole Supplier	Paid
217	24-Oct-17	Isaac Malesela Moselana	Programme Director at Moletjie Library	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
218	24-Oct-17	OUDOOR EXHIBITION ORGANISERS	Adjudication for the Polokwane cultural competition	67 447	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
219	24-Oct-17	Peter Bopape	Adjudication for the Polokwane cultural competition	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
220	24-Oct-17	Mathelo Johanna Rampedi	Adjudication at Polokwane Municipality arts and culture	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
221	25-Oct-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 816	5 054	Strip & Quote	Paid
222	25-Oct-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 525	10 715	Strip & Quote	Paid
223	25-Oct-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 513	4 196	Strip & Quote	Paid
224	25-Oct-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 506	6 983	Strip & Quote	Paid
225	25-Oct-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 505	18 058	Strip & Quote	Paid
226	25-Oct-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 468	1 938	Strip & Quote	Paid
227	25-Oct-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 26	8 620	Strip & Quote	Paid
228	26-Oct-17	Tiso Blackstar Group	Subscriptions of library Newspapers	19 236	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
229	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 817	3 597	Strip & Quote	paid
230	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 812	120 375	Strip & Quote	paid
231	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 803	25 361	Strip & Quote	paid
232	26-Oct-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 555	2 106	Strip & Quote	Paid
233	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 555	5 167	Strip & Quote	Paid
234	26-Oct-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	855	Strip & Quote	Paid
235	26-Oct-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Suppliers	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	7 923	Strip & Quote	Paid
236	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	13 515	Strip & Quote	paid
237	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 536	4 167	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
238	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 536	4 167	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
239	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 536	4 167	Strip & Quote	paid
240	26-Oct-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 528	6 339	Strip & Quote	Paid
241	26-Oct-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 510	15 018	Strip & Quote	Paid
242	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 506	12 758	Strip & Quote	Paid
243	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 502	26 568	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
244	26-Oct-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 486	27 066	Strip & Quote	Paid
245	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 481	13 224	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
246	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 473	19 533	Strip & Quote	Paid
247	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 472	10 281	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
248	26-Oct-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Suppliers	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	68 741	Strip & Quote	Paid
249	26-Oct-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Suppliers	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	49 851	Strip & Quote	Paid
250	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	935	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
251	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	935	Strip & Quote	paid
252	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 43	195 120	Strip & Quote	Paid
253	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 43	3 625	Strip & Quote	not yet paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

254	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 43	3 625	Strip & Quote	paid
255	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 427	10 281	Strip & Quote	Paid
256	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 367	13 025	Strip & Quote	paid
257	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 367	13 025	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
258	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 269	9 893	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
259	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 248	2 856	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
260	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 248	2 856	Strip & Quote	paid
261	26-Oct-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 157	5 897	Strip & Quote	Paid
262	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 152	11 492	Strip & Quote	paid
263	26-Oct-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 142	11 157	Strip & Quote	Paid
264	26-Oct-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 142	5 742	Strip & Quote	Paid
265	26-Oct-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 139	24 359	Strip & Quote	Paid
266	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 112	3 765	Strip & Quote	paid
267	26-Oct-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 112	11 892	Strip & Quote	paid
268	26-Oct-17	R.A Motors	Strip and Repairs on P.M 103	2 146	Strip & Quote	paid
269	26-Oct-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Repairs on bomag	5 764	Strip & Quote	Paid
270	30-Oct-17	THE COURIER & FREIGHT GROUP	Freight services	813	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
271	30-Oct-17	HLM Mamabolo and associates Inc	Court Order	80 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
272	31-Oct-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 809	10 725	Strip & Quote	Paid
273	31-Oct-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 79	6 560	Strip & Quote	paid
274	31-Oct-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 63	23 800	Strip & Quote	paid
275	31-Oct-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 531	7 852	Strip & Quote	paid
276	31-Oct-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 527	15 122	Strip & Quote	paid
277	31-Oct-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 512	26 545	Strip & Quote	paid
278	31-Oct-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 508	7 037	Strip & Quote	paid
279	31-Oct-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 488	1 210 681	Strip & Quote	paid
280	31-Oct-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 474	7 918	Strip & Quote	paid
281	31-Oct-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 472	7 979	Strip & Quote	paid
282	31-Oct-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 472	7 204	Strip & Quote	Paid
283	31-Oct-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 471	7 580	Strip & Quote	Paid
284	31-Oct-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 273	15 849	Strip & Quote	paid
285	31-Oct-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 268	5 070	Strip & Quote	paid
286	31-Oct-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 260	8 583	Strip & Quote	Paid
287	31-Oct-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 26	2 200	Strip & Quote	paid
288	31-Oct-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 202	6 196	Strip & Quote	Paid
289	31-Oct-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 157	5 600	Strip & Quote	paid
290	31-Oct-17	Pietersburg Vet Clinic	Emergency services	145 764	Emergency	paid
291	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 809	10 725	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
292	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 79	6 560	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
293	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 780	2 413	Strip & Quote	Paid
294	1-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 63	23 800	Strip & Quote	paid
295	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 531	7 852	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
296	1-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 527	15 122	Strip & Quote	paid
297	1-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 512	26 545	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
298	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 508	7 037	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
299	1-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 488	10 681	Strip & Quote	paid
300	1-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 474	7 918	Strip & Quote	paid
301	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 472	7 204	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
302	1-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 472	7 979	Strip & Quote	paid
303	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 471	7 580	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
304	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 283	6 196	Strip & Quote	not yet paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

305	1-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 273	15 849	Strip & Quote	paid
306	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 268	5 070	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
307	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 260	8 583	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
308	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 26	2 200	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
309	1-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 26	8 370	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
310	1-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 202	6 196	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
311	1-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 157	5 600	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
312	1-Nov-17	Powertech System Integrators	Strip and Repair SCADA	110 962	Strip & Quote	Paid
313	1-Nov-17	Mmope Heman Tema	Adjudicator at Polokwane art & culture competi	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
314	1-Nov-17	Solly Malaka	Adjudicator at Polokwane art & culture competi	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
315	1-Nov-17	Mathipa Maake Robert	Adjudicator at Polokwane art & culture competi	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
316	3-Nov-17	Verotest	Strip and repair cable detector	69 276	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
317	3-Nov-17	Tlou-tlou claeing and pest control	Pest Control	28 500	Strip & Quote	paid
318	6-Nov-17	Lekana Trading	Shoting ranve for shooting practice	12 500	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
319	9-Nov-17	Actom	electrical service	406 923	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
320	10-Nov-17	Kone Elevators	Service of Lift in Council Chambers	10 535	Sole Supplier	not yet paid
321	13-Nov-17	Actom Electrical Product	Electrical Materials	460 590	Deviation - SCM process impractical-Due	paid
322	14-Nov-17	Dimidiks Catering Services	Strip and Repair for the services rendered in Ses	35 800	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
323	15-Nov-17	Tloukgolo Pioneers	Strip & quote for repairing and servicing swimm	45 258	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
324	15-Nov-17	Gold Regent	Strip & quote for repairing and servicing baby p	20 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
325	15-Nov-17	Ramadumetja Joyce Rasebotsa	Program Director at Polokwane Municipality art	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
326	15-Nov-17	Mmope Heman Tema	Adjudicator at Polokwane art & culture competi	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
327	15-Nov-17	Solly Malaka	Adjudicator at Polokwane art & culture competi	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
328	16-Nov-17	Afrox	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	4 064	Emergency	paid
329	16-Nov-17	Pietersburg Electrical Installations	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	2 993	Emergency	paid
330	17-Nov-17	Jumbo Gas	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	2 993	Emergency	paid
331	21-Nov-17	BSB Printers	Supply and Delivery of traffic & licensing Materi	55 440	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
332	21-Nov-17	SAGE VIP SOUTH AFRICA (PTY)LTD	Payroll licenses	53 574	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
333	22-Nov-17	Selema Plant Hire	Rantal of compactors(invoice:COL 005)	158 460	Emergency	paid
334	22-Nov-17	Selema Plant Hire	Rantal of compactors(invoice:COL 005)	158 460	Emergency	paid
335	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M bomag	1 773	Strip & Quote	paid
336	24-Nov-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 816	5 054	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
337	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 806	6 072	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
338	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 806	8 352	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
339	24-Nov-17	Kabamakgopa Engineering Drives	Strip and Repairs on P.M 806	20 728	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
340	24-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs + Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 80	1 905	Strip & Quote	paid
341	24-Nov-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 555	34 309	Strip & Quote	paid
342	24-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs + Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	29 368	Strip & Quote	Paid
343	24-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs + Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	6 491	Strip & Quote	paid
344	24-Nov-17	Kabamakgopa Engineering Drives	Strip and Repairs on P.M 55	10 615	Strip & Quote	paid
345	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 545	27 678	Strip & Quote	paid
346	24-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 529	16 490	Strip & Quote	paid
347	24-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs + Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 528	11 990	Strip & Quote	Paid
348	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 506	12 758	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
349	24-Nov-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 502	4 770	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
350	24-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs + Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 498	11 802	Strip & Quote	paid
351	24-Nov-17	Limpopo Toyota	Strip and Repairs on P.M 494	5 846	Strip & Quote	paid
352	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 49	62 185	Strip & Quote	paid
353	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 474	12 043	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
354	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 474	12 043	Strip & Quote	paid
355	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 471	14 271	Strip & Quote	paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

356	24-Nov-17	Luxury Auto Repairs + Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 468	4 335	Strip & Quote	Paid
357	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	15 466	Strip & Quote	paid
358	24-Nov-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 456	1 596	Strip & Quote	paid
359	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 430	4 262	Strip & Quote	paid
360	24-Nov-17	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 269	9 893	Strip & Quote	paid
361	24-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 268	1 480	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
362	24-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 260	2 413	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
363	24-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 26	16 742	Strip & Quote	paid
364	24-Nov-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 209	13 215	Strip & Quote	paid
365	24-Nov-17	Kabamakgopa Engineering Drives	Strip and Repairs on P.M 112	10 899	Strip & Quote	paid
366	27-Nov-17	Marce Projects(Pty)Ltd	Strip and repair Swift mini ball valve skirt	110 629	Strip & Quote	Paid
367	28-Nov-17	Hasler Business System	Strip and repair Swift mini ball valve skirt	2 870	Strip & Quote	Paid
368	28-Nov-17	REX BOOKS	Performance on 01 December	27 755	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
369	1-Dec-17	King Monada Music	Performance on 01 December	45 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
370	1-Dec-17	Spansaka Trading Enterprise	Performance for the Festive light event	10 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
371	1-Dec-17	Katymbeee	Performance at flora park dam festive lights	10 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
372	1-Dec-17	Flour Power Creations	Performance and transport during festive light e	10 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
373	1-Dec-17	Tomatjie (Pty)Ltd	Penny Penny day performance	30 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
374	1-Dec-17	Rhythm Centrec Music	Music Performance by Ntsikwane	9 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
375	1-Dec-17	Muzo Brothers	Live band performance	8 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
376	1-Dec-17	Lejekeje Productions	Entertainment for festive light event	10 000		paid
377	1-Dec-17	Got to Get Enterprise	DJ performance for the festive light event(08 Dec)	8 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
378	1-Dec-17	BlackShadow Production	DJ performance for the festive light event	10 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
379	1-Dec-17	Vida Danca	Dance group for the Festive light event	10 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
380	4-Dec-17	Marvin Electrical	Strip and Repair 75KW pump for mankweng	18 000	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
381	4-Dec-17	Truvelo Manufacturing	Service, repair and replace speed camera	28 062	Sole Supplier	paid
382	4-Dec-17	Ramadumetja Joyce Rasebotsa	Program Director	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
383	4-Dec-17	Lekgobo Vaaltyn Kekana	Program Director	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
384	4-Dec-17	Electrical Motor Rewiring	Electrical Materials	18 871	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
385	4-Dec-17	Peter Bopape	Adjudication for Semi Final competition	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
386	4-Dec-17	Mathelo Johanna Rampedi	Adjudication during Polokwane Arts and cultura	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
387	4-Dec-17	Dan Seroba	Adjudication during Polokwane Arts and cultura	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
388	4-Dec-17	Kelelelo Patricia Molapo	Adjudication during Polokwane Arts and cultura	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
389	5-Dec-17	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	286 892	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
390	5-Dec-17	ARB ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS	Electrical Materials	618 450	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
391	6-Dec-17	Actom Electrical Product	Electrical Materials	106 959	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

392	6-Dec-17	Actom Electrical Product	Electrical Materials	563 662	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
393	6-Dec-17	Actom Electrical Product	Electrical Materials	572 518	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
394	6-Dec-17	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	306 090	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
395	6-Dec-17	Actom Electrical Product	Electrical Materials	46 056	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
396	6-Dec-17	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	767 590	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid
397	6-Dec-17	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	230 280	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid
398	6-Dec-17	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	152 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid
399	6-Dec-17	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	41 724	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
400	6-Dec-17	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	470 250	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
401	6-Dec-17	ARB Electrical	Electrical Materials	286 892	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
402	6-Dec-17	ARB Electrical	Electrical Materials	78 352	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
403	6-Dec-17	ARB Electrical	Electrical Materials	58 824	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
404	7-Dec-17	Bytes Universal System	Samras Web Budget Training	22 920	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
405	8-Dec-17	Afrox Oxgen Limited	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	4 064	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
406	8-Dec-17	Jumbo Gas	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	2 993	Emergency	paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

407	8-Dec-17	Vitris Jewellers	20 years service watch(Z.M Phoffu)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
408	8-Dec-17	Debbie Mouton Jewellers	20 years service watch(R.N Siggomo)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
409	8-Dec-17	Vitris Jewellers	20 years service watch(MP Mojapelo)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
410	8-Dec-17	Vitris Jewellers	20 years service watch(KW Moleya)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
411	8-Dec-17	Vitris Jewellers	20 years service watch(K.M Selemela)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
412	8-Dec-17	Vitris Jewellers	20 years service watch(G.C Markgraaf)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
413	8-Dec-17	Vitris Jewellers	20 years service watch(A.M Minnaar)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
414	12-Dec-17	Polokwane Gold Club	Utilize Golf for the Mayors Charity Golf Day	97 320	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
415	12-Dec-17	ARB Electrical Wholesalers	Electrical Materials	154 148	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
416	12-Dec-17	ARB Electrical Wholesalers	Electrical Materials	618 450	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
417	12-Dec-17	ARB Electrical Wholesalers	Electrical Materials	2 342 363	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
418	12-Dec-17	ARB Electrical Wholesalers	Electrical Materials	1 247 739	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
419	12-Dec-17	ARB Electrical Wholesalers	Electrical Materials	168 150	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
420	12-Dec-17	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	114 713	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
421	12-Dec-17	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	470 250	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
422	12-Dec-17	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	538 731	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
423	12-Dec-17	Peter Bopape	Adjudication for final competition	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
424	13-Dec-17	Great North Transport	Transport Services	98 569	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
425	13-Dec-17	Rebokang Electrical	Strip and reapi on the irrigation pump	27 800	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
426	13-Dec-17	Otis Lift	Maintainance of lifts	78 537	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
427	13-Dec-17	Noel and Marojorie	Catering Services	88 464	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
428	19-Dec-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 818	12 504	Strip & Quote	paid
429	19-Dec-17	R A Motors & Panelbeaters	Strip and Repairs on P.M 817	9 015	Strip & Quote	Paid
430	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 817	9 015	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
431	19-Dec-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 796	6 977	Strip & Quote	paid
432	19-Dec-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 796	13 850	Strip & Quote	paid
433	19-Dec-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 796	20 218	Strip & Quote	paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

434	19-Dec-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 56	14 195	Strip & Quote	paid
435	19-Dec-17	R A Motors & Panelbeaters	Strip and Repairs on P.M 526	5 903	Strip & Quote	Paid
436	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 526	5 903	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
437	19-Dec-17	R A Motors & Panelbeaters	Strip and Repairs on P.M 514	5 754	Strip & Quote	Paid
438	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 514	5 754	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
439	19-Dec-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 512	2 718	Strip & Quote	paid
440	19-Dec-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 512	2 718	Strip & Quote	paid
441	19-Dec-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 511	8 094	Strip & Quote	paid
442	19-Dec-17	R A Motors & Panelbeaters	Strip and Repairs on P.M 508	11 674	Strip & Quote	Paid
443	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 507	9 701	Strip & Quote	paid
444	19-Dec-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 506	2 845	Strip & Quote	paid
445	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 505	11 067	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
446	19-Dec-17	R A Motors & Panelbeaters	Strip and Repairs on P.M 503	11 067	Strip & Quote	Paid
447	19-Dec-17	R A Motors & Panelbeaters	Strip and Repairs on P.M 501	29 970	Strip & Quote	Paid
448	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 501	29 970	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
449	19-Dec-17	R A Motors & Panelbeaters	Strip and Repairs on P.M 500	15 551	Strip & Quote	Paid
450	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 500	15 551	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
451	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 476	7 507	Strip & Quote	paid
452	19-Dec-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 469	6 007	Strip & Quote	paid
453	19-Dec-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	9 075	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
454	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	4 139	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
455	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	11 674	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
456	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 457	6 219	Strip & Quote	paid
457	19-Dec-17	R A Motors & Panelbeaters	Strip and Repairs on P.M 455	4 139	Strip & Quote	Paid
458	19-Dec-17	R A Motors & Panelbeaters	Strip and Repairs on P.M 431	3 405	Strip & Quote	Paid
459	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 431	3 405	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
460	19-Dec-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 43	19 704	Strip & Quote	paid
461	19-Dec-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 419	14 685	Strip & Quote	paid
462	19-Dec-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 35	16 328	Strip & Quote	paid
463	19-Dec-17	R A Motors & Panelbeaters	Strip and Repairs on P.M 327	1 741	Strip & Quote	Paid
464	19-Dec-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 327	5 105	Strip & Quote	paid
465	19-Dec-17	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 327	1 741	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
466	19-Dec-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 30	14 904	Strip & Quote	paid
467	19-Dec-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 298	17 202	Strip & Quote	paid
468	19-Dec-17	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 29	1 947	Strip & Quote	paid
469	19-Dec-17	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 152	3 435	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
470	19-Dec-17	Polokwane Heavy Duty	Strip and Repairs on P.M 144	19 757	Strip & Quote	paid
471	19-Dec-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 100	2 810	Strip & Quote	paid
472	19-Dec-17	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M	12 838	Strip & Quote	paid
473	11-Jan-18	Schindler Lifts	Service of lifts in the civic centre	15 307	Sole Supplier	paid
474	16-Jan-18	Afrox Oxygen Limited	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	4 064	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
475	16-Jan-18	Mahlatsi Paul Maake	won by storytelling at Polokwane competitions	3 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
476	16-Jan-18	Noko Rammutla	Won by Hip-Hop at Polokwane competition	2 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
477	16-Jan-18	Maphalle John Mojapelo	Won by female traditional dance,gospel singing	17 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
478	16-Jan-18	Mathipa MR	Programme Director	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
479	16-Jan-18	Ruth Tladi	Position Two in Drama	3 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
480	16-Jan-18	Mokgobole Annah Thema	Position 3 storytelling	1 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
481	16-Jan-18	Lucracia Boledi Magoro	Position 3 in poetry	1 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
482	16-Jan-18	Martina Mmakgabo Moloto	Position 3 in gospel singing	2 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
483	16-Jan-18	Khomotso Rosemary Ramphela	Position 3 in female traditional dance	1 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
484	16-Jan-18	Mahlatsi Fortune Magwasha	Position 3 in drama	2 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

485	16-Jan-18	Mokgadi Bruce Mashalane	Position 2 in Poetry	2 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
486	16-Jan-18	Lehlokoa Candy Tsietse	Position 2 in Gospel	3 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
487	16-Jan-18	Mr Rantlaka Abel Masenya	Position 2 Gumboots Dance	2 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
488	16-Jan-18	Seforo Johanna Mmola	Position 1 in poetry & Position 2 in story telling	5 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
489	16-Jan-18	Veronica Ramadimetja Mogashoa	Position 1 in Mapadi and Position 1 in Gumboot	8 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
490	16-Jan-18	Tshepho Peter Manamela	Position 1 in Hip-Hop, Position 1 in drama & posi	10 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
491	16-Jan-18	Jumbo Gas	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	2 993	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
492	16-Jan-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers(Pty)Ltd	Electrical Materials	7 928	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver, service was compromised	paid
493	16-Jan-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers(Pty)Ltd	Electrical Materials	368 288	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver, service was compromised	paid
494	16-Jan-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers(Pty)Ltd	Electrical Materials	15 082	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver, service was compromised	paid
495	16-Jan-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers(Pty)Ltd	Electrical Materials	210 444	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver, service was compromised	paid
496	16-Jan-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers(Pty)Ltd	Electrical Materials	101 369	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver, service was compromised	paid
497	16-Jan-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers(Pty)Ltd	Electrical Materials	113 202	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver, service was compromised	paid
498	16-Jan-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers(Pty)Ltd	Electrical Materials	60 637	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver, service was compromised	paid
499	16-Jan-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers(Pty)Ltd	Electrical Materials	73 815	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver, service was compromised	not yet paid
500	16-Jan-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers(Pty)Ltd	Electrical Materials	61 765	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver, service was compromised	paid
501	16-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	149 003	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver, service was compromised	paid
502	16-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	53 808	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver, service was compromised	not yet paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

503	16-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	35 110	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
504	16-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	380 760	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
505	16-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	250 130	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
506	16-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	23 598	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
507	16-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	27 531	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
508	16-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	24 142	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
509	16-Jan-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	37 945	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
510	16-Jan-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	78 953	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
511	16-Jan-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	298 687	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
512	16-Jan-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	199 152	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
513	16-Jan-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	79 601	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
514	16-Jan-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	52 805	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
515	16-Jan-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	152 988		paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
516	16-Jan-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	33 999		paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
517	16-Jan-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	36 900		not yet paid
518	16-Jan-18	Dan Seroba	Adjudicator at Polokwane art & culture competi	1 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
519	18-Jan-18	Tloutlou Pest Control	Strip and remove bees at cricket club	28 500	Strip & Quote	paid
520	18-Jan-18	Association of Municipal Electricity Un	Registration fees	8 600	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
521	18-Jan-18	Association of Municipal Electricity Un	Registration fees	5 500	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
522	18-Jan-18	Association of Municipal Electricity Un	Registration fees	4 300	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
523	22-Jan-18	SAICA	2018 Annual Subscription fee	4 006	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
524	22-Jan-18	SAICA	2018 Annual Subscription fee	7 106	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
525	23-Jan-18	lithotech Sales Polokwane	Lazer Payslips presureseal	40 584	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
526	25-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	741 844		not yet paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
527	25-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	131 670		paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
528	25-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	79 903		paid
529	26-Jan-18	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 96	1 360	Strip & Quote	paid
530	26-Jan-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 545	27 392	Strip & Quote	paid
531	26-Jan-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 539	2 480	Strip & Quote	paid
532	26-Jan-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 533	10 935	Strip & Quote	paid
533	26-Jan-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 53	9 914	Strip & Quote	paid
534	26-Jan-18	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 512	17 474	Strip & Quote	paid
535	26-Jan-18	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 481	14 343	Strip & Quote	paid
536	26-Jan-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 467	6 458	Strip & Quote	paid
537	26-Jan-18	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 467	46 548	Strip & Quote	paid
538	26-Jan-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 457	8 311	Strip & Quote	paid
539	26-Jan-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 455	15 556	Strip & Quote	paid
540	26-Jan-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 268	1 480	Strip & Quote	paid
541	26-Jan-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and Repairs on P.M 199	9 852	Strip & Quote	paid
542	26-Jan-18	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and Repairs on P.M 152	3 730	Strip & Quote	paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
543	30-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	131 738		paid
544	30-Jan-18	SAICA	2018 Annual Subscription fee	4 006	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

545	31-Jan-18	Auto Door	Strip and repair Bay door	16 935	Strip & Quote	paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
546	31-Jan-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	52 907		paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
547	5-Feb-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers	Electrical Materials	618 450		paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
548	5-Feb-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers	Electrical Materials	143 975		paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
549	5-Feb-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers	Electrical Materials	701 100		paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
550	5-Feb-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers	Electrical Materials	56 498		paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
551	5-Feb-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers	Electrical Materials	233 700		paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
552	5-Feb-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers	Electrical Materials	83 448		paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
553	5-Feb-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	4 726 148		not yet paid
554	6-Feb-18	Ladine Engineering CC	Strip and Repair tractors	88 525	Strip & Quote	paid
555	7-Feb-18	Trappers Polokwane	Special Safety Shoes	25 984	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
556	7-Feb-18	Onitas-Standard Specialist	Special Safety Shoes	3 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
557	7-Feb-18	Synergy Business Events	Service of Exhibiting Meeting	50 110	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
558	7-Feb-18	Tlakula Occupational Health Services	Hearing Tests	30 264	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
559	7-Feb-18	Aqualytic Laboratory & Environment	Calibration of 2100q Turbidity meters	25 024	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
560	8-Feb-18	Pro Satellite System	testing of generator	213 259	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
561	8-Feb-18	Limpopo Athletics Road Running Comr	Athletics	250 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
562	9-Feb-18	WTM Africa	Service of Exhibiting	113 658	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
563	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 816	2 862	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
564	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 806	6 072	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
565	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 806	8 008	Strip & Quote	paid
566	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 796	10 928	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
567	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	5 951	Strip & Quote	paid
568	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 505	32 086	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
569	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 481	2 861	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
570	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 481	17 477	Strip & Quote	paid
571	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 468	2 012	Strip & Quote	not yet paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

572	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 367	46 971	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
573	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 327	6 394	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
574	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 222	1 334	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
575	14-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 152	15 018	Strip & Quote	paid
576	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 101	3 221	Strip & Quote	paid
577	14-Feb-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 100	15 111	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
578	14-Feb-18	Trafsoft	Renew of Software	8 700	Strip & Quote	paid
579	15-Feb-18	Afri Mission Communication	Advert	2 000	Sole Supplier	paid
580	16-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 63	6 720	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
581	16-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 508	9 445	Strip & Quote	paid
582	16-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 497	13 092	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
583	16-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 453	7 298	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
584	16-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 247	11 114	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
585	19-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 812	4 884	Strip & Quote	paid
586	19-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 812	8 322	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
587	19-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 805	4 884	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
588	19-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 796	7 695	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
589	19-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 555	1 539	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
590	19-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	24 368	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
591	19-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 548	9 015	Strip & Quote	paid
592	19-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 509	3 081	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
593	19-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 497	2 550	Strip & Quote	paid
594	19-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 496	4 424	Strip & Quote	paid
595	19-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 487	17 905	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
596	19-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 431	13 740	Strip & Quote	paid
597	19-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 213	11 332	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
598	19-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 188	12 271	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
599	19-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 171	4 249	Strip & Quote	paid
600	19-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 17	2 143	Strip & Quote	paid
601	19-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 119	27 402	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
602	20-Feb-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 488	2 052	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
603	21-Feb-18	Afrox	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	4 430	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
604	21-Feb-18	Jumbo Gas	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	2 993	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
605	22-Feb-18	R.A Motors	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 6	1 200	Strip & Quote	paid
606	22-Feb-18	PROTEA HOTEL	Accommodation	81 300	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
607	26-Feb-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	strip and quoted for the repairs to be done on s	21 390	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
608	26-Feb-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and quoted for the repairs to be done on s	26 350	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
609	26-Feb-18	All Power Lawn Equipment	Strip and quoted for the repairs to be done on s	49 553	Strip & Quote	paid
610	26-Feb-18	All Power Lawn Equipment	Strip and quoted for the repairs to be done on h	26 178	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
611	26-Feb-18	Gold Regent	Strip and quoted for the repairs to be done at P	39 100	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
612	26-Feb-18	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and quoted for the carrying out Strip and R	16 868	Strip & Quote	paid
613	26-Feb-18	All Power Lawn Equipment	Strip and quote for the repairs to be done on tr	10 760	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
614	26-Feb-18	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 8	6 494	Strip & Quote	Paid
615	26-Feb-18	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 8	6 319	Strip & Quote	Paid
616	26-Feb-18	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 8	12 347	Strip & Quote	Paid
617	26-Feb-18	KBM Enginners	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 8	9 620	Strip & Quote	paid
618	26-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 5	19 929	Strip & Quote	paid
619	26-Feb-18	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 5	8 010	Strip & Quote	Paid
620	26-Feb-18	R.A Motors	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 4	11 681	Strip & Quote	paid
621	26-Feb-18	Luxury Auto Repairs and Projects	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 4	10 632	Strip & Quote	paid
622	26-Feb-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 4	5 093	Strip & Quote	paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

623	26-Feb-18	R.A Motors	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 4	10 279	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
624	26-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 4	2 408	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
625	26-Feb-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 2	8 591	Strip & Quote	paid
626	26-Feb-18	R.A Motors	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 2	22 939	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
627	26-Feb-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 2	23 774	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
628	26-Feb-18	Modimo o Phala Baloi	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 1	5 255	Strip & Quote	Paid
629	26-Feb-18	R.A Motors	Strip and quote for carrying out repairs on PM 1	1 720	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
630	26-Feb-18	Debbie Mouton Jewellers	Long Service watch (J.F Reynecke)	7 563	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
631	26-Feb-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	R 207015,45	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
632	26-Feb-18	Truvelo Manufacturing	Clipbard Electronic for K53 Motorcycle Skills tes	30 000	Sole Supplier	paid
633	26-Feb-18	VTQ South Africa	Calibration of brake Machine at vehicle testing s	13 680	Sole Supplier	paid
634	26-Feb-18	Truvelo Manufacturing	Calibration K53 Motorcycle test system and bat	10 365	Sole Supplier	paid
635	1-Mar-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	R 107718,60	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
636	1-Mar-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	R 18851,65	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
637	1-Mar-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	R 3 760860,00	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
638	1-Mar-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	R 262 923,22	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
639	1-Mar-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	R 41 771,88	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
640	1-Mar-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	R 431 547,00	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
641	1-Mar-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	R 4 332 000,00	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
642	1-Mar-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	R 406 986,84	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
643	1-Mar-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	R 849 072,00	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

644	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers (pty)LTD.	Electrical Materials	R 76 950,00	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
645	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers (pty)LTD.	Electrical Materials	R 637 260,00	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
646	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers (pty)LTD.	Electrical Materials	R 241 978,11	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
647	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers (pty)LTD.	Electrical Materials	R 940 363,20	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
648	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers (pty)LTD.	Electrical Materials	R 3 888 876,76	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
649	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers (pty)LTD.	Electrical Materials	513 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid
650	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers (pty)LTD.	Electrical Materials	681 606	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid
651	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers (pty)LTD.	Electrical Materials	339 606	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
652	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers (pty)LTD.	Electrical Materials	140 790	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
653	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers (pty)LTD.	Electrical Materials	339 606	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
654	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers(Pty)Ltd	Electrical Materials	3 408 030	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
655	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	388 170	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

656	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	129 390	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid
657	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	200 552	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
658	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	1 853 002	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
659	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	249 896	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
660	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	311 051	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
661	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	22 526	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
662	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	100 166	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid
663	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	4 453	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
664	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	20 152	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
665	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	176 130	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
666	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	58 186	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid
667	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	19 483	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

668	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	30 780	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
669	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	4 151	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
670	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	2 573	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
671	1-Mar-18	ARB Electrical Wholesalers(Pty)Ltd	Electrical Materials	26 790	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
672	1-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	171 775	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	paid
673	1-Mar-18	Medupi Distributors	Electrical Materials	138 529	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
674	2-Mar-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 96	5 624	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
675	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 816	2 661	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
676	2-Mar-18	0	Strip and Repairs on P.M 805	7 890	Strip & Quote	Paid
677	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	16 814	Strip & Quote	Paid
678	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 55	8 746	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
679	2-Mar-18	0	Strip and Repairs on P.M 544	6 795	Strip & Quote	Paid
680	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 510	992	Strip & Quote	Paid
681	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 494	2 129	Strip & Quote	Paid
682	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 476	2 468	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
683	2-Mar-18	0	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	7 239	Strip & Quote	paid
684	2-Mar-18	0	Strip and Repairs on P.M 431	14 333	Strip & Quote	Paid
685	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 431	8 991	Strip & Quote	Paid
686	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 397	9 624	Strip & Quote	Paid
687	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 367	48 260	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
688	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 35	969	Strip & Quote	Paid
689	2-Mar-18	0	Strip and Repairs on P.M 29	18 119	Strip & Quote	paid
690	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 268	3 677	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
691	2-Mar-18	0	Strip and Repairs on P.M 246	2 006	Strip & Quote	Paid
692	2-Mar-18	Q & A services	Strip and Repairs on P.M 17	1 083	Strip & Quote	Paid
693	2-Mar-18	0	Strip and Repairs on P.M 125	4 111	Strip & Quote	Paid
694	2-Mar-18	Jumbo Gas	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	4 430	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
695	2-Mar-18	Jumbo Gas	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	2 993	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
696	2-Mar-18	Afrox Oxgen Limited	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	4 430	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
697	5-Mar-18	ARB Electrical	Electrical Materials	50 698	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

698	5-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	690 202	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid
699	5-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	203 786	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	not yet paid
700	5-Mar-18	Actom Electrical Products	Electrical Materials	71 820	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid
701	6-Mar-18	Meetse Mataala (Pty)Ltd	Electrical Material	4 917 675	Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	Paid
702	8-Mar-18	Mbatini	Strip and Repair protection Relay	18 596	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
703	8-Mar-18	Mbatini	Strip and Repair faulty Panel	27 888	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
704	8-Mar-18	Metrohm SA	Calibrate & Repair of Totrator and exchange uni	33 526	Strip & Quote	Paid
705	9-Mar-18	Mbatini	Panel replacement	464 447	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
706	12-Mar-18	Vitris Jewellers	Long Service watch (R.P Kola)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
707	12-Mar-18	Vitris Jewellers	Long Service watch (N.N Masekwameng)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
708	16-Mar-18	SAGE VIP SOUTH AFRICA (PTY)LTD	Software licenses	378 186	Strip & Quote	paid
709	19-Mar-18	HONNETSWENG TRADING	Strip and Repair protection Relay	1 500	Strip & Quote	Paid
710	20-Mar-18	Mamamiya Project & Engineering	Strip and quote for the supply,trenching and ins	17 786	Strip & Quote	Paid
711	22-Mar-18	Wolters Kluwer	Renewal of Annual License for Teammate Softw	35 339	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
712	27-Mar-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 812	7 461	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
713	27-Mar-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 559	7 860	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
714	27-Mar-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	5 757	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
715	27-Mar-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 554	1 619	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
716	27-Mar-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 530	15 400	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
717	27-Mar-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 472	10 940	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
718	27-Mar-18	Phumzile Engineering Services and Sup	Strip and Repairs on P.M 458	84 720	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
719	27-Mar-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 339	48 895	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
720	27-Mar-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 29	1 026	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
721	27-Mar-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 262	24 098	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
722	27-Mar-18	Saofiwa Machanical	Strip and Repairs on P.M 26	2 565	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
723	29-Mar-18	Otis Pty(Ltd)	Service of Lifts at Peter Mokaba Stadium	16 978	Sole Supplier	Paid
724	4-Apr-18	Dr Sepalo Rose Leputu	Psychiatrist Assessment	7 300	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
725	4-Apr-18	DR MA Poto	Psychiatrist Assessment	7 500	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
726	4-Apr-18	DR MA Poto	Psychiatrist Assessment	3 800	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
727	5-Apr-18	Debbie Mouton Jewellers	20 years service(J. Motimela)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
728	9-Apr-18	South African Emergency Services Inst	Training	28 470	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
729	10-Apr-18	Polokwane Show & Exhibition (Pty)Ltd	Show and Exhibitions	182 800	Sole Supplier	Paid
730	12-Apr-18	XPS (The Courier)	Tickets Collection	44	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
731	12-Apr-18	XPS (The Courier)	Tickets Collection	747	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
732	17-Apr-18	Separation Scientific (Pty)Ltd	Calibrate & Repair the Tungsten Lamp of UV-Vis	25 175	Sole Supplier	not yet paid
733	19-Apr-18	Lo Tantsi Fire Training	Training	18 800	Sole Supplier	Paid
734	19-Apr-18	Fire Protection Association SA	Training	22 517	Sole Supplier	not yet paid
735	24-Apr-18	VAN BRENDA AND HERBEST INCORPOR	Legal Cost	17 611	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
736	24-Apr-18	ELMARIE BIERMAN ATTORNEYS	Legal Cost	2 295	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

737	25-Apr-18	Ramadimetja Rasebotsa	Guest Speaker Holiday Program (Cultural Event)	1 500	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
738	3-May-18	B.T Mainganye	Facilitation	5 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
739	3-May-18	M.A Phihlela	Facilitation	3 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
740	2018/05/04	ICD Consultancy	Policy Formulation,implementation and Evaluat	72 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
741	8-May-18	Workshop Electronics	Service and Calibratin of a Grade Vehicle Testing	17 043	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
742	8-May-18	Multi choice	DSTV Payment	3 947	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
743	14-May-18	Brand Sprout	Hiring of furniture and stand design	53 820	Sole Supplier	not yet paid
744	14-May-18	Synergy Business Events	Hiring of furniture and stand design	49 437	Sole Supplier	not yet paid
745	16-May-18	Afrox Oxgen Limited	Gas cylinder are utilized for emergency work	8 899	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
746	16-May-18	Shantel Transcriptions	Legal Services	1 850	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
747	16-May-18	Shantel Transcriptions	Legal Services	1 750	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
748	16-May-18	Jumbo Gas	Emergency work by various SBUs of the municip	2 993	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
749	16-May-18	Petersburg Electrical Installations cc	Emergency work by various SBUs of the municip	3 019	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
750	16-May-18	Afrox	Emergency work by various SBUs of the municip	3 493	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
					Deviation - SCM process impractical- Due to the appointed service provider who failed to deliver,service was compromised	
751	16-May-18	Pietersburg Gas & Hardware	Electrical Materials	3 019		Paid
752	16-May-18	Picasso Headlines	Advertisement space on voice f local governmen	30 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
753	17-May-18	Dina le Manthata Projects	Strip,service and replace high mast lights at Pete	154 820	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
754	17-May-18	Otis Pty(Ltd)	Service of Lifts at Peter Mokaba Stadium	6 517	Sole Supplier	not yet paid
755	17-May-18	Schindler Lifts	Service of Lifts at Civic Centre	15 374	Sole Supplier	not yet paid
756	17-May-18	Masebutse Trading and Projects	Participation at the annuala Limpopo Marula Fe	44 700	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
757	17-May-18	Dream Finders	Advance Excel Training	39 986	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
758	21-May-18	HTS Tom Naude	Rental of Hall	2 700	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
759	21-May-18	Flora Park High School	Rental of Hall	4 000	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
760	21-May-18	IXPLORE	GOLF DAY	6 000	Sole Supplier	Paid
761	21-May-18	Ditsong Museum	Annual Loan Fee	2 934	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
762	24-May-18	Ladine Engineering cc	Strip and Repair	77 994	Strip & Quote	Paid
763	24-May-18	Ladine Engineering cc	Strip and Repair	42 642	Strip & Quote	Paid
764	24-May-18	NSL T/A Polokwane Chainsaw & equip	Strip and Repair	59 282	Strip & Quote	Paid
765	28-May-18	Afrox	Gas Cylinder	4 469	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
766	28-May-18	XPS Courier	Courier Services	46	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
767	29-May-18	Home Brew Pottery and Design	Works of arts	28 750	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
768	30-May-18	Tloukgolo Pioneers	Strip and quote for services to be rendered at t	25 530	Strip & Quote	paid
769	30-May-18	Kgonego Engineering	Strip and Quote for services to be rendered at s	36 455	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
770	30-May-18	Mamamiya Projects	Strip and Quote for repairs on the high mast ligh	194 450	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
771	30-May-18	Bundle Bliss Trading	Strip and Quote for relocation of lights at Nirvar	144 200	Strip & Quote	not yet paid
772	30-May-18	Kone Elevators	Service of the lifts in new council chamber	24 092	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
773	5-Jun-18	DR Khosa & Mathebula	Medical Services(invoice:20180304)	108 209	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
774	5-Jun-18	DR Khosa & Mathebula	Medical Services(invoice:20180114)	54 104	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
775	5-Jun-18	DR Khosa & Mathebula	Medical Services(invoice:20180106)	54 104	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
776	5-Jun-18	DR Khosa & Mathebula	Medical Services	54 579	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
777	5-Jun-18	Jumbo Gas	Gas Cylinder	3 019	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
778	6-Jun-18	Corpco 44 Skills Training	Training	91 951	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
779	6-Jun-18	Polokwane Athletics	Payments of Athletes	231 800	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
780	6-Jun-18	Vitris Jewellers	20 Years service Watch(S.S Mogale)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
781	6-Jun-18	Vitris Jewellers	20 Years service Watch(R.E Yendall)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
782	6-Jun-18	Vitris Jewellers	20 Years service Watch(P.F Mathekga)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
783	6-Jun-18	Vitris Jewellers	20 Years service Watch(N.T sebayoni)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
784	6-Jun-18	Vitris Jewellers	20 Years service Watch(M.J Letlalo)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid

ANNEXURE J
DELAYED PROJECTS 30 JUNE 2018

785	6-Jun-18	Vitris Jewellers	20 Years service Watch(J.Muller)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
786	6-Jun-18	Debbie Mouton	20 Years service Watch(C.J Reineke)	7 563	Deviation - SCM process impractical	paid
787	7-Jun-18	HIS Information Insight	Renewal of Software	96 923	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
788	11-Jun-18	MultiChoice	Payment to Multichoice	11 740	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
789	11-Jun-18	Corrie nel & Kie	Court Order	4 142	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
790	11-Jun-18	Polokwane Sherif	Court Order	21 108	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
791	19-Jun-18	Pickfords Removals SA/Laser Transport	Relocation/Moving expenses of appointee	16 911	Deviation - SCM process impractical	Paid
792	22-Jun-18	XPS Courier	Courier Services	47	Deviation - SCM process impractical	not yet paid
Adjustment of duplicated amounts on report submitted				-606 547		
				52 411 888		

Payments on Irregular Expenditure Contracts during 2017/18

No	Name of Payee	Expenditure for 17/18 FY	Irregular Expenditure	Description of services	Comments	Comments
1	CHUBB SECURITY SA (PTY) LTD	83 839	Yes	Alarm system	The contract is still continuing on a month to month	Bid has been evaluated for new service provider to be appointed
2	MULTI ELECTRONICS	199 287	Yes	Standby services at Peter mokaba	Month to month extended beyond threshold	New service provider has been appointed
3	STEINER HYGIENE	32 703	Yes	Supply of cleaning materials	Month to month extended beyond threshold	New service provider has been appointed
4	HILLARY CONSTRUCTION	9 719 524	Yes	IRPTS	Unfair disqualification	Irregular until BRT project is completed
5	FLEET AAFRICA (PTY)	61 404 269	Yes	FLEET	Fleet Africa.	Contract ended
6	Pegasys Development and Strategy	12 063 183	Yes	Application for admission to polokwane local municipality consultants panel for professional services for the period of three years.	FORENSIC	Irregular until BRT project is completed
7	ITS Engineers (Pty) Ltd	5 378 064	Yes	BRT	FORENSIC	Irregular until BRT project is completed
8	Water Skills Projects	392 634	Yes	WATER	S32	Contract ended
9	Mosomedi Refrigeration	177 805	Yes	WATER	S32	Contract ended

Irregular Expenditure 89 451 308

TOTAL 89 451 308

Notes

All the Irregular Expenditure incurred relates to the previous years ending 2015/16 Financial Year

70% of the Irregular Expenditure relates to the Fleet Africa contract which ended on 28 February 2018

The remainder of the Irregular Expenditure relates to contracts which have ended or where a new service provider has been appointed

No new Irregular Expenditure was incurred in the 2016/17 & 2017/18 financial years